

Draft Budget 2014/2015

Exploring Prosperity



DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY DRAFT BUDGET 2014/2015 TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page No.
1
2
3 4
5 8
9
10
11
12 13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
A1 A1
SA1 SA
1 13

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY DRAFT BUDGET – 2014/2015

RESOLUTIONS

Draft Budget 2014/2015 as tabled by Ordinary Council meeting of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality on the 27th March 2014, Orkney municipal Council chamber (Council Item Resolution number A.16/03/2014) considering the following:

- 1. New and existing projects (Capital and Operating) on page 05 to page 08 of the budget document as submitted directly by the departments for funding and approval.
- 2. Operating expenditure to the amount of R 260 727 216,00
- 3. General Capital expenditure to the amount of R 17 748 000,00
- 4. Grants and subsidies capital to the amount of R 41 340 00.00
- 5. Accumulated surpluses funding to the amount of R 129 032 216.00 for Capital Infrastructure projects and once-off Operating projects as cash backed by short term investments.
- 6. Capital replacement reserve for general office capital funding to the amount of R 15 547 000.00 as cash backed by short term investment.
- 7. That the public is invited to submit comments and inputs regarding the draft budget for a period of 21 days starting 01 April 2014 to 30 April 2014.

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL DRAFT BUDGET 2014/2015 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The annual budget for 2014/2015 budget year is to give effect to Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality's service delivery priorities and objectives, thereby fullfilling the the needs as depicted in the Integrated Development Plan.

The allocation on grants and subsidies operating as depicted in the summary totals is made up of District Economic Development, Office of the Executive Mayor, Office of the Speaker, Disaster Management Department, Corporate Services and Budget and Treasury department.

The allcation which totals to R 94 561 026.00 for the current budget year 2014/2015

Operating grants and susbsidies for District Economic Development and Tourism are for the SMME's and cooperatives development awareness and the need to invest in sustainable social and economic development.

It is against this background that financial and technical support to Small Medium and Micro Enterprises and Cooperatives is an integral part of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality's Local Economic Development strategy. The District is therefore supporting community based initiatives through conditional grants for viable business plans.

This will support a meaningful District Economic Development initiatives that foster micro and small business opportunities and job creation.

The objectives of DED the grants funding is to bring in new category of entrepreneurs presently constrained by limited accessto funding, to broaden access through new funding, flexible instruments and leverage with selected partners thus providing the tools with which to share in the growing South African economy, to introduce flexibility in services deleivery and accommodate the special circumstances of women owned and run enterprises both as regards funding range and type of facility offered.

The operating grants for the Office of the Speaker is for community participation mobile offices for Maquassi Hills and Venterdorp Local municipalities respectively.

Every year the Office of the Executive Mayor awards study bursaries to deserving students within the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Mnunicipality. This assistance is for the students to study further at tertiary institutions within the Republic of South Africa.

There is a portion allocated as grants and subsidies operating for this purpose in the Office of the Executive Mayor's Grants and Subsidies budget.

The other portion is for other community projects which deals with challenges such as children, elderly, youth, women and war on poverty.

BUDGET PROCESS OVERVIEW

3

TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES AS APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 2014/2015 BUDGET YEAR ANNUAL BUDGET PREPARATION PROCESS

The budget preparation process was compiled in line with the time schedule of budget preparation key deadlines as tabled by the municipal council 10 months before the beginning of the current budget preparation process.

The schedule outlines the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual and adjustment budget, including IDP review

The current budget preparation process was driven by the budget steering committee as established

by the Executive Mayor and the Municipal Council of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality as per the budget Regulations.

The draft budget of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality to be tabled before 31 March, at least 90 days before the start of the budgeted financial year, and the approval of the budget at least 30 days before beginning of the budget year.

The preparation and consultation process for the budget preparation and IDP review were combined one process.

The budget for 2014/2015 to be placed in the Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipal website, designated public institutions and distributed to the local municipalities within the district for views and recommendations from stakeholders.

The tabled budget to be submmitted to both Provincial and National Treasuries to solocite their views and recommendation regarding the tabled budget for 2014/2015.

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - DC40 TIMED SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES AS APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 2014/2015 BUDGET YEAR

MONTH	DUTIES MAYOR AND COUNCIL	DUTIES ADMINISTRATION
July 2013	Mayor to begin planning and co-ordinating for the next three year budget. MFMA Sec. 53	Accounting officer and senior officials of a municipality begin planning for the next three year budget. MFMA Sec. 68,77 No contracts exist for service delivery.
August2013	Mayor tables in Council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for :preparing, tabling and approving the budget, reviewing the IDP and budget related policies and consultation process at least 10 months before the start of budget year. MFMA Sec.21,22,23 MSA Sec. 34, Ch 4 as amended	
October2013	Mayor considers any proposed changes to the reviewed budget related policies as submitted by the Accounting Officer for incorporation into the Annual Draft Budget	Accounting Officer and Senior Officials of the Municipality reviews the budget related policies.
January2014		Mid year budget and performance assessment by the Accounting Officerin accordance with MFMA Sec.72
		Accounting Officer finalizes and submits to the Mayor any proposed changes to the approved budget as per MFMA Sec.72 assessment
		Accounting Officer reviews proposed National and Provincial allocations to municipality for incorporation into the draft budget for tabling. MFMA Sec.36
February2014		Accounting Officer finalises and submits to Mayor proposed budgets and plans for next three year budget taking into account the recent mid-year review and any corrective measures proposed as part of the oversight report for the previous years audited financial statements and annual report. Accounting Officer to notify relevant municipalities of projected allocations for next 3 yrs 120 days prior to start of a budget year. MFMA Sec.42

Abbreviations: **MFMA**-Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003;**MSA**-Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000 as amend **SDBIP**- Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan; **IDP**-Integrated Development Plan.

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - DC40 TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES AS APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 2012/2013 BUDGET YEAR

MONTH	DUTIES MAYOR AND COUNCIL	DUTIES ADMINISTRATION
March2014	Mayor tables municipality budget,resolutions, plans and proposed revisions to IDP at least 90 days before the start of the budget year. MFMA Sec. 16,22,23,87; MSA Sec. 34	Accounting Officer publishes tabled budget, plans and proposed revisions to IDP, invites the local community to comment and submits to NT, PT and other stakeholders. MFMA Sec. 22&37 MSA Ch 4
April2014		Accounting Officer assists the Mayor in revising budget documentation in accordance with consultative processes and taking into account the results of the third quaterly review of the current year.
April/May-2014	Public hearings on the budget, and council debate. Council considers views of the local community,NT,PT Mayor to be provided with an opportunity to respond to submissions during consultations and table amendments for council consideration. Concil consider approval of the budget and plans at least 30 days before the start of the budget year. MFMA Sec. 23,24 MSA Ch 4 as amended.	Accounting Officer assist the Mayor in preparing the final budget documentation for consideration for approval at least 30 days before the start of the budget year taking into account consultative processes and any other new information of a material nature.
June2014	Council approve annual budget by resolution, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by revenue source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year. MFMA Sec.16,24,26,53	Accounting Officer submits to the Mayor no later than 14 days after approval of the budget a draft of the SDBIP and annual performance agreements required by Sec. 57(1) (b) of the MSA.
	Mayor must approve SDBIP within 28 days after approval of the budget and ensure that annual performance contracts are concluded in accordance with Sec. 57(2) of the MSA.	
	Mayor to ensure that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP. The Mayor submits the approved SDBIP and performance agreements to council, MEC for local government and makes public within 14 days after approval.MFMA Sec.53; MSA Sec. 38-45,57(2)	

Abbreviations: **MFMA**-Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003;**MSA**-Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000 as amend **SDBIP**- Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan; **IDP**-Integrated Development Plan.

5

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015

ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The alignment of the budget with the Integrated Development Plan is the process which entails the review of the Integrated Development Plan for the new budget year.

The review of the Integrated Development Plan will inform the budget about which projects in the five year Integrated Development Plan will be included in the current budget for implementation as the Integrated Development Plan needs to be adopted in line with the budget.

The following projects were identified from the Integrated Development Plan of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District municipality and funded in the current budget year 2014/2015 as communicated and agreed to with the local municipality of Ventersdorp and also aligned to Ventersdorp's Integrated Development Plan.

VENTERSDORP LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET					
CAPITAL PROJECTS NEW ALLOCATIONS 2014/2015						
Registration Solid Waste Site Ventersdorp	8,000,000	8,000,000				
CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2013/2014 (BUDGET ROLL-OVER	201					
CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2015/2014 (BUDGET ROLL-OVER						
Technical Infrastructure Planning and Development Capital Projects						
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	8,000,000	8,000,000				

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015

ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The alignment of the budget with the Integrated Development Plan is the process which entails the review of the Integrated Development Plan for the new budget year.

The review of the Integrated Development Plan will inform the budget about which projects in the five year Integrated Development Plan will be included in the current budget for implementation as the Integrated Development Plan needs to be adopted in line with the budget.

The following projects were identified from the Integrated Development Plan of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District municipality and funded in the current budget year 2014/2015 as communicated and agreed to with Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Economic Agency and also aligned to the District Economic Agency Business Plans.

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT ECONOMIC AGENCY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET						
NEW ALLOCATIONS 2014/2015							
Dr KKDM Economic Development Agency(Administration Fees)	3,180,000	3,180,000					
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	3,180,000	3,180,000					

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015

GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES OPERATING - - TOURISM, ECONOMIC, COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL PROJECTS ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Alignment Integrated Development Plan and the Budget 2014/2015 with regard to grants and subsidies operating targeting Tourism, Economic Development, Community and Social Services within the District.

	BUDGET 2013/2014	
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		
Africa Day	1,000,000	1,000,000
Merit Bursary Community	7,000,000	7,000,000
Sports, Arts and Culture	4,000,000	4,000,000
Youth Development Centre Project	1,000,000	1,000,000
Rural Development Support	6,000,000	6,000,000
Literary Competition	1,000,000	1,000,000
Youth Development	500,000	500,000
Woman's Month	150,000	150,000
Funeral Assistance	300,000	300,000
Mandela Day	300,000	300,000
District Cleaning Project	15,000,000	15,000,000
Gender Development	500,000	500,000
Disability Development	500,000	500,000
Children Development	500,000	500,000
Elderly Development	500,000	500,000
Education	500,000	500,000
Business/Entrepreneurs	300,000	300,000
Community Development	1,500,000	1,500,000
Poverty Relief	1,500,000	1,500,000
Mayoral Golf Fund	200,000	200,000
DISTRICT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		
Matlosana N12 Road Beutification	3,610,000	3,610,000
Matlosana Rural Development	4,950,000	4,950,000
Tlokwe Boskop Nature Reserve	500,000	500,000
Tlokwe Light Industrial Park	3,000,000	3,000,000
Tlokwe Farmer Support & Development	3,000,000	3,000,000
Maquassi Hills LED Plan Development	1,000,000	1,000,000
Maquassi Hills Local Economic Develop.	3,000,000	3,000,000
	61,310,000	61,310,000

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015

GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES OPERATING - - TOURISM, ECONOMIC, COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL PROJECTS ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Alignment Integrated Development Plan and the Budget 2014/2015 with regard to grants and subsidies operating targeting Tourism, Economic Development, Community and Social Services within the District.

	BUDGET 2013/2014	
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES Paupers Burials	455,800	455,800
Roll-on Truck (Matlosana)	5,200,000	5,200,000
Bulk Refuse Containers (Matlosana)	1,000,000	1,000,000
Skip Bins (Matlosana)	1,080,000	1,080,000
orib pine (manosana)	1,000,000	1,000,000
DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND CCTV CAMERAS		
CCTV Cameras	10,282,000	10,282,000
Disaster Management Plan	371,000	371,000
Disaster management awarenes	901,000	901,000
Disaster management relief	205,905	205,905
Disaster Management Research	265,000	265,000
Disaster management advisory forum	44,388	44,388
Emeregency Funding major incident	1,219,000	1,219,000
Volunteer Stipend	1,760,000	1,760,000
Volunteer Protective Clothing	2,000,000	2,000,000
Volunteer Uniform	477,000	477,000
Volunteer Trainning	1,272,000	1,272,000
Volunteer Insurance	184,218	184,218
Training & Development	500,000	500,000
Intergated Transport Plan Review	2,000,000	2,000,000
District Public Safety Promotion	160,000	160,000
Regional Dolomite Study	3,000,000	3,000,000
Risk Reduction Project	394,702	394,702
BUDGET AND TREASURY		
District Operation Clean Audit	6,000,000	6,000,000
Integrated District Call Centre Operations	4,000,000	4,000,000
CORPORATE SERVICES		
Ventesrdorp and Maquassi Hills Organisation Reegineering(Consulting)	4,000,000	4,000,000
Ventersdorp and Maquassi Hills Labour Relations Trainning(Consulting)	600,000	600,000
Ventersdorp and Maquassi Hills Records Files Plans	1,000,000	1,000,000
Employees Assistance Regional Centre for Dr KKDM and Local Municipali	5,000,000	5,000,000
	53,372,013	53,372,013

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The following reviewed budget related policies are listed for consideration.

- 1. Subsistance, Accommodation and Travelling Allowance Policy.
- 2. Asset Management Policy
- 3. Municipal Investment Policy
- **4.** Supply Chain Management Policy
- 5. Cellphone Allowance Policy
- 6. Cellphone Allowance for designated Officials Policy
- 7. Budget and Virements Policy
- 8. Overtime Policy

Budget related policies are only attached if there are changes, and the attachment will only be the extract of the changed section.

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

- 1. The Upper Limit Remuneration, Allowances and benefits of members of municipal council for 2014/2015 budget year is provided on inflation related rate and as per Remuneration of Public Office Beares Act, as published by the Minister of Local Government from time to time for the determination of upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of municipal councils, Councillors Salaries are budgeted at 10% Increase.
- **2.** The Salaries, Allowances and related benefits of Personnel for 2014/2015 budget financial year are provided at January estimated inflation rate plus 1.25% as per agreement between employee unions and South African Local Government Association (SALGA).

Other operating expenditure has been provided at increase as per the current inflation estimated targets, previous financial year performance and needs analysis.

Capital expenditure has been provided for at zero based budgeting and needs analysis.

- **3**. The budget related policies extracts that have been reviewed,revised/amended are included as part of the budget document and those that have been only reviewed are listed for consideration.
- **4.** All revenues from grants and subsidies have been budgeted as per Division of Revenue Act allocation including estimates for the two outer years. Other conditional grants as per Provincial Gazzette allocation schedule.
- **5**. The current budget has been prepared in accordance with Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations of 2009.

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

The total revenue of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality for the budget year 2014/2015 is R 175 236 000.00

The budget is primarily funded from government grants and subsidies from National Treasury which forms a major portion of sources of revenue, since the abolishment of Regional Services Council Levies as replaced by RSC Replacement Grant.

Administration Capital budget is funded by Capital Replacement Reserve as created and cash backed by short term investments in financial institutions.

Previous financial year accumulated surpluses not committed for Capital projects roll-overs and once-off operating projects roll-overs are used to fund new allocations on Capital projects and once-off operating projects.

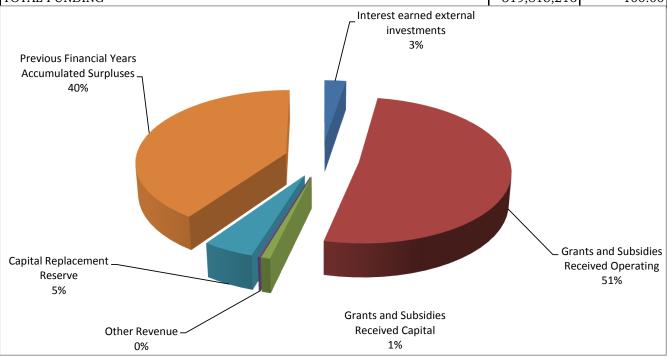
The operating expenditure and portion of capital expenditure are funded from government grants and subsidies.

The other grants are conditional grants for specific purposes as outlined in the Division of Revenue Act Nr. 1 of 2013 as amended by Division of Revenue Act Nr.6, any unspent portion of a conditional grant as at the end of the financial year revert to the National Treasury.

As the non-conditional grants are transferred on quaterly basis, the portion that is not needed immediately is invested on a short term fixed deposit with four main financial institutions to earn interest.

The following sources of funding forms part of funding as a percentage of total funding:

		As % of
BUDGET FUNDING		total funding
Interest earned external investments	8,400,000	2.6
Grants and Subsidies Received Operating	163,490,000	51.1
Grants and Subsidies Received Capital	2,801,000	0.9
Other Revenue	545,000	0.2
Capital Replacement Reserve	15,547,000	4.9
Previous Financial Years Accumulated Surpluses	129,032,216	40.3
TOTAL FUNDING	319,815,216	100.00



ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014	12		
DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY			
GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL MUNIC	PALITIES AND THE DKKDM ECONOMIC AGENCY		

The allocations are made on condition that the projects are in line with the Intergarted Development Plan of the local municipalities as aligned with the Dr Kenneth Kaunda's Integrated Development Plan and also to avoid duplication of implementation and Budgeting.

The proposed projects are approved by the relevant local municipality's council or by the District municipality's council if part of the original IDP, any changes to the approved budgeted projects will only be effected through the municipality's council resolution subject to the municipality's delegation to the Mayor regarding approval of such changes and in consultation with the affected local municipality.

The capital projects allocations by Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality to local municipalities are implemented by the Dr Kenneth Kaunda district municipality on behalf of local municipalities for monitoring purposes as no funds are directly transferred to the local municipalities, only completed projects. The transfer to the local municipalities is only effected in the form of the completed capital project asset handover to the local municipalities, unless stated funds can be transferred as per the service level agreement.

VENTERSDORP LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET						
CAPITAL PROJECTS NEW ALLOCATIONS 2014/2015							
Technical Infrastructure Planning and Development Capital Projects							
Registration Solid Waste Site Ventersdorp	8,000,000	8,000,000					
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	8,000,000	8,000,00					

ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES AND THE DKKDM ECONOMIC AGENCY

The allocations are made on condition that the projects are in line with the Intergarted Development Plan of the local municipalities and the business plan of the DrKKDM Economic Agency as aligned with the Dr Kenneth Kaunda `s Integrated Development Plan and also to avoid duplication of implementation and Budgeting.

The proposed projects are approved by the relevant local municipality's council or by the District municipality's council if part of the original IDP, any changes to the approved budgeted projects will only be effected through the municipality's council resolution subject to the municipality's delegation to the Mayor regarding approval of such changes and in consultation with the affected local municipality.

The capital projects allocations by Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality to the DrKKDM Economic Agency is done by transferring of the allocated funds directly to the Dr KKDM Economic Agency for implementation of the projects processes by the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipal Economic Agency.

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT ECONOMIC AGENCY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET						
NEW ALLOCATIONS 2014/2015							
Dr KKDM Economic Development Agency(Administration Fees)	3,180,000	3,180,000					
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	3,180,000	3,180,00					

ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015

Dr KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

	2012/2013	CURRE	NT YEAR 2013/2	2014	MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE			E FRAMEW.	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY	AUDITED	APPROVED	ADJUSTED	FORECAST	2014/2015	GROWTH	2015/2016	2016/2017	
VOTE/DEPARTMENT	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET		BUDGET	BUDGET	
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1,684,208	2,830,000	3,230,000	2,981,538	505,000	-539.60	540,350	C	
Office of the Executive Mayor	58,918	990,000	990,000	913,846	410,000	-141.46	438,700	(
Office of the Speaker(Grants & Subsidies to Local Municipalities)	1,504,021	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,107,692	0	#DIV/0!	0	(
Office of the Speaker(General Capital)	121,269	640,000	1,040,000	960,000	95,000	-994.74	101,650	C	
BUDGET AND TREASURY	76,081	900,000	900,000	830,769	560,000	-60.71	0	0	
Budget and Treasury	76,081	900,000	900,000	830,769	560,000	-60.71	0	C	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	399,743	1,075,000	1,090,000	323,077	545,000	-100.00	169,060	0	
Municipal Manager Administration	44,389	280,000	280,000	258,462	130,000	-115.38	139,100	C	
Internal Audit	0	55,000	70,000	64,615	95,000	26.32	29,960	C	
Pimss	355,354	740,000	740,000	0	320,000	-131.25	0	C	
CORPORATE SERVICES	110,037	240,000	866,000	651,692	728,000	-18.96	0	O	
Corporate Services Administration	110,037	240,000	866,000	651,692	728,000	-18.96	0	C	
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - ECONOMIC	6,888,663	14,518,824	13,718,824	11,278,915	19,963,000	31.28	0	0	
District Economic Development Services	23,337	865,000	865,000	798,462	903,000	4.21	0	C	
DED(Grants and Subsidies to Local Municipalities)	6,865,326	13,653,824	12,853,824	10,480,453	19,060,000	32.56	0	C	
PUBLIC SAFETY	7,319,950	17,730,250	15,380,250	14,197,154	11,837,000	-29.93	0	0	
Disaster Management Services	293,850	5,330,250	4,980,250	4,597,154	4,837,000	-2.96	0	C	
Disaster Management Services(Grants&Subsidies Local Munici.)	7,026,100	12,400,000	10,400,000	9,600,000	7,000,000	-48.57	0	C	
HEALTH	1,522,840	2,206,000	1,926,000	1,777,846	7,431,000	74.08	0	0	
Enviromental Health Services	1,522,840		1,926,000	1,777,846	7,431,000	74.08		C	
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - INFRASTRUCTURE	65,251,415	42,298,000	62,155,209	34,754,030	8,038,000	-673.27	40,660	0	
Techinical Services(General Capital)	3,859	98,000	7,743,754	7,148,081	38,000	-20278.30		C	
Techinical Services(Grants & Subsidies to Local Municipalities)	65,247,556	42,200,000	54,411,455	27,605,949	8,000,000	-580.14	0	C	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY GFS FUNCTION	83,252,937	81,798,074	99,266,283	66,795,022	49,607,000	-100.11	750,070	O	

Dr KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

	2012/2013	CURREN	T YEAR 2013/2	2014	MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEW.				
OPERATING EXPENDITURE	AUDITED	APPROVED	ADJUSTED	FORECAST	2014/2015	GROWTH	2015/2016	2016/2017	
BY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET		BUDGET	BUDGET	
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	20,090,815	51,293,518	54,938,518	48,804,017	63,248,137	13.14	26,242,964	27,939,972	
Office of the Executive Mayor	11,448,980	39,387,094	42,387,094	37,557,318	50,788,000	16.54	16,632,160	17,656,411	
Office of the Speaker	8,641,835	11,906,424	12,551,424	11,246,699	12,460,137	-0.73	9,610,804	10,283,561	
BUDGET AND TREASURY	10,587,351	17,903,976	17,903,976	16,379,055	28,092,622	36.27	19,061,605	20,098,418	
Budget and Treasury.	10,587,351	17,903,976	17,903,976	16,379,055	28,092,622	36.27	19,061,605	20,098,418	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	25,686,051	39,017,054	37,472,054	33,141,280	38,058,557	1.54	37,042,824	39,635,821	
Municipal Manager Administration	20,555,992	28,469,606	28,324,606	26,053,482	28,232,042	-0.33	27,600,953	29,533,019	
Internal Audit	3,262,391	5,200,560	5,200,560	4,615,902	5,723,739	9.14	5,928,901	6,343,924	
Pimss	1,867,668	5,346,888	3,946,888	2,471,897	4,102,776	3.80	3,512,970	3,758,878	
CORPORATE SERVICES	11,628,653	19,556,646	22,340,646	20,423,717	36,690,663	39.11	22,364,486	23,869,500	
Corporate Services Administration	11,628,653	19,556,646	22,340,646	20,423,717	36,690,663	39.11	22,364,486	23,869,500	
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - ECONOMIC	18,573,413	23,164,957	17,164,957	15,131,960	19,124,917	10.25	10,111,834	10,819,662	
District Economic Development	18,573,413	23,164,957	17,164,957	15,131,960		10.25	10,111,834	10,819,662	
PUBLIC SAFETY	21,346,525	26,891,023	26,016,023	23,927,478	33,753,134	22.92	28,114,704	29,201,664	
Disaster Management Services	21,346,525	26,891,023	26,016,023	23,927,478		22.92	28,114,704	29,201,664	
HEALTH	19,983,214	31,936,349	30,726,349	25,791,091	36,105,713	14.90	33,749,715	36,112,195	
Enviromental Health Services	19,983,214	31,936,349	30,726,349	25,791,091	36,105,713	14.90	33,749,715	36,112,195	
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - INFRASTRUCTURE	3,091,005	4,606,618	4,699,730	4,338,212	5,203,473	9.68	5,567,716	5,957,456	
Technical Services	3,091,005	4,606,618	4,699,730	4,338,212	5,203,473	9.68	5,567,716	5,957,456	
TOTAL OPEARTING EXPENDITURE BY GFS FUNCTION	130,987,027	214,370,140	211,262,252	187,936,811	260,277,216	18.83	182,255,848	193,634,688	

Dr KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

	2012/2013	CURREN	T YEAR 2013/20	14	MEDIUM TERM	REVENUE 8	EXPENDITURE	FRAMEW.
REVENUE BY SOURCE	AUDITED	APPROVED	ADJUSTED	FORECAST	2014/2015	GROWTH	2015/2016	2016/2017
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET		BUDGET	BUDGET
Interest Earned Current Account	445,939	600,000	600,000	600,000	300,000	-100.00	425,000	425,000
Interest Earned Investments	10,260,343	12,000,000	9,100,000	9,100,000	8,100,000	-12.35	7,000,000	7,000,000
Expanded Public Works Programme	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	923,077	2,801,000	0.00	2,152,000	2,242,000
LG Seta Mandatory Grant	181,966	350,000	350,000	0	200,000	-75.00	150,000	100,000
Disaster Management Grant(DMG)	500,000	800,000	800,000	0	625,000	0.00	0	0
Equitable share(EQS)	22,511,000	17,537,000	17,537,000	17,537,000	18,398,000	4.68	20,126,000	19,689,000
Financial Management Grant(FMG)	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	0.00	1,250,000	1,300,000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant(MSIG)	1,000,000	890,000	890,000	890,000	934,000	4.71	967,000	1,018,000
RSC Replacement Grant(RLRG)	133,927,000	137,945,000	137,945,000	137,945,000	142,083,000	2.91	145,604,000	149,710,000
Anonymous Receipts	0	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	0.00	0	0
Insurance Claims	38,657	100,000	100,000	100,000	50,000	-100.00	100,000	100,000
Garnishee Orders	21,812	70,000	70,000	70,000	27,000	-159.26	70,000	70,000
Tender Deposits	190,789	270,000	270,000	270,000	150,000	-80.00	270,000	270,000
Sundry Income	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0
Donations Received Speaker`s Golf Day	0	300,000	300,000	276,923	318,000	5.66	340,260	0
Total Revenue By Source	171,327,506	173,212,000	170,312,000	169,062,000	175,236,000	2.81	178,454,260	181,924,000

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015

BUDGETED OPERATING EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS TO DEPARTMENTS AND DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT ECONOMIC AGENCY GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES CAPITAL AND OPERATING PROGRAMMES 2012/2013

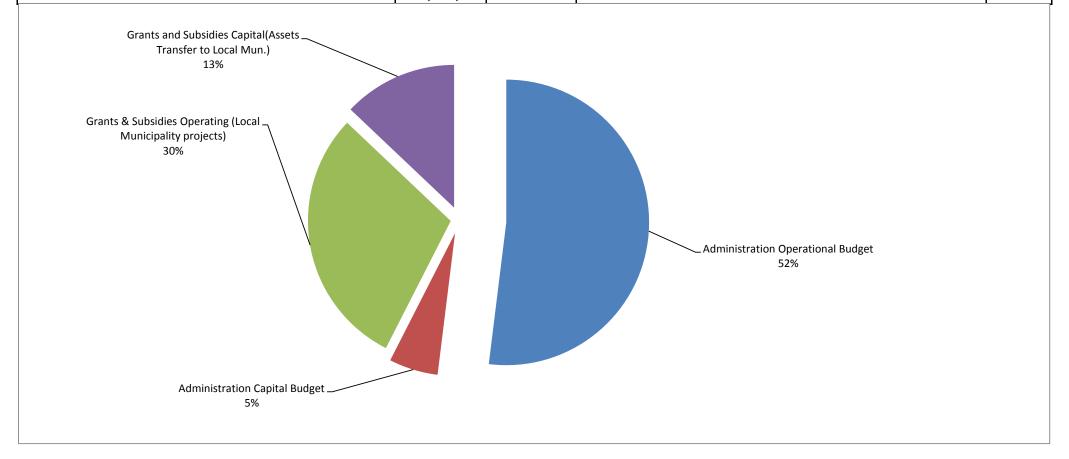
		AS % OF		
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES OPERATING	BUDGET	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION/PURPOSE	
		ALLOCATION		
			Administrative Capacity Building(Internal/External Funding)	
District Economic Development	13,856,780	14.65	Community Economic Development Funding(Internal Funding)	
Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras	25,036,213	26.48	Community Assistance and Administrative Capacity Building	
			(External and Internal Funding)	
Corporate Services	200,000	0.21	Administrative Capacity Building(Conditional Grant Funding)	
Office of The Executive Mayor	42,250,000	44.68	Community Development Funding(Internal Funding)	
Budget and Treasury Department	11,250,000	11.90	Administrative Capacity Building Funding	
			(National Treasury Conditional Grant Funding)	
Environmental Health	495,800	0.52	Community Assistance Funding(Internal Funding)	
Office of The Municipal Manager	1,472,234	1.56	Administrative Capacity Building (Internal Funding)	
TOTAL ALLOCATION	94,561,026	100		

BUDGETED EXPENDITURE ON CAPITAL ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES OF MATLOSANA, TLOKWE, VENTRESDORP, MAQUASSI HILLS

GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES CAPITAL	BUDGET		DESCRIPTION/PURPOSE	
		ALLOCATION		
Pimss	0	0.00		
Technical Services	8,000,000	19.35	Infrastructure Development Projects (Internal Funding)	
District Economic Development	19,060,000	46.11	Economic Development Projects (Internal Funding)	
Disaster Management & CCTV Cameras	7,000,000	16.93	Disaster Management Projects (Internal and External Funding)	
Office of the Speaker	0	0.00	Public Participation Projects (Internal Funding)	
Environmental Healt	7,280,000	17.61	Cleaning projects for local municipalities	
TOTAL ALLOCATION	41,340,000	100		

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 TOTAL MUNICIPAL BUDGET ALLOCATIONS 2012/2013

EXPENDITURE CATEGORY	BUDGET	AS % OF TOTAL BUDGET	DESCRIPTION/PURPOSE	DETAILS PAGE NUMBER
Administration Operational Budget	166,166,189	51.96	General Administration Operational Expenses	19
Administration Capital Budget	17,748,000	5.55	General Administarion Capital Expenses(Internal Allocations)	19
Grants & Subsidies Operating (Local Municipality projects)	94,561,026	29.57	Operational Community and Economic Development Projects	19
Grants and Subsidies Capital(Assets Transfer to Local Mun.)	41,340,000	12.93	Capital Infrastructure and Economic Development Projects for	19
			Local Municipalities(Tlokwe,Ventersdorp,Matlosana & Maquassi)	
TOTAL MUNICIPAL BUDGET	319,815,216	100		



Controllors Remuneration		2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	CURREN	T YEAR 2013/2	014	MEDIUM TERM R	EVENUE & E	XPENDITURE F	RAMEW.
Department Dep		AUDITED	AUDITED	AUDITED	APPROVED	ADJUSTED	FORECAST	2014/2015	GROWTH	2015/2016	2016/2017
Controllors Remuneration		ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET		BUDGET	BUDGET
Employees Related Costs	OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
Define Expenses 18,036,753 23,411,712 29,560,498 42,506,283 37,504,814 \$5,951,687 24,6 32,618,260 34,619,000 3,810,000 3,310,000 3,451,000 3,310,000 3,451,000 3,310,000 3,451,000 3,310,000 3,451,000 3,451,000 3,310,000 3,451	Councillors' Remuneration	6,147,647	6,223,474	7,333,319	10,351,313	10,351,313	9,555,058	11,174,600	7.95	11,956,822	12,793,800
Community and Subsidies Office Capital 1,942,188 8,240,012 2,060,281 1,234,250 2,040,104 1,000,027 15,647,000 23,71 2,000,000 2,	Employees Related Costs	40,536,477	43,336,266	48,229,063	78,747,730	76,607,730	70,337,289	86,579,298	13.02	92,311,849	98,773,679
Repairs and Maintenance 831,338 1.031,128 824,674 2.093,387 2.190,099 3.816,194 52.44 1,777,221 1,90,627 1,001	General Expenses	18,036,753		29,560,498	42,506,283	45,029,395	37,504,814	55,951,687	24.26	32,618,260	34,691,538
Contracted Services	Depreciation	2,730,522	2,411,789	3,031,204	3,452,676	3,452,676	3,187,086	3,310,037	-4.13	3,541,739	2,908,592
Grants and Subsidies Operating	Repairs and Maintenance	831,338	1,031,128	824,674	2,093,357	2,503,357	2,169,099	3,816,194	52.44	1,777,221	1,901,627
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE (A) 111,317,207 111,297,203 130,987,027 214,370,140 211,262,252 187,936,811 260,727,216 23.41 182,409,348 193,798,931 277,216 23.41 182,409,348 193,798,931 277,216 23.41 182,409,348 193,798,931 277,216 23.41 182,409,348 193,798,931 277,216 23.41 182,409,348 193,798,931 277,216 23.41 182,409,348 193,798,931 277,216 23.41 182,409,348 193,798,931 277,216 23.41 182,409,348 24,409,348 24,409,348 24,409,348 24,409,348 24,409,348 24,409,348 24,409,348 24,409,348 24,4	Contracted Services	1,703,336	2,116,441	2,022,562	4,164,810	4,238,810	4,023,184	5,334,374	25.85		4,746,183
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE General Capital 1,942,188 8,240,012 2,669,934 12,344,250 20,401,004 18,000,927 15,547,000 -23.79 750,070 (Grants and subsidies Office Capital 22,605 1,750,000 1,750,000 230,769 2,201,000 25.77 2,152,000 2,242,000 2,00	Grants and Subsidies Operating	41,331,134	32,760,933	39,985,707	73,053,971	69,078,971	61,160,281	94,561,026	36.89	35,767,771	37,983,515
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE General Capital 1,942,188 8,240,012 2,669,934 12,344,250 20,401,004 18,000,927 15,547,000 -23.79 750,070 (Grants and subsidies Office Capital 22,605 1,750,000 1,750,000 230,769 2,201,000 25.77 2,152,000 2,242,000 2,00											
General Capital 1,942,188 8,240,012 2,609,934 12,344,250 20,401,004 18,000,927 15,547,000 -23.79 750,070 General Capital 2,2605 1,750,000 1,750,000 230,769 2,201,000 25.77 2,152,000 2,242,000 230,000 230,000 230,000 25.77 2,152,000 2,242,000 20,00	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE (A)	111,317,207	111,297,203	130,987,027	214,370,140	211,262,252	187,936,811	260,727,216	23.41	182,409,348	193,798,933
Grants and Subsidies Office Capital (Transfer) Coards and Subsidies Capital (Transfer) Coards and Subsidies Capital (Transfer) Coards and Subsidies Capital (Transfer) Coards and Storm water 1,749,369 10,313,441 5,132,049 14,200,000 20,857,406 8,693,538 0 -100.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Crants and Subsidies Capital (Transfer)	General Capital	1,942,188	8,240,012	2,609,934	12,344,250	20,401,004	18,000,927	15,547,000		750,070	C
Roads and Storm water 1,749,369 10,313,441 5,132,049 14,200,000 20,857,406 8,693,538 0 -100.00 0 (4,200,000 4,200,00	Grants and subsidies Office Capital			22,605	1,750,000	1,750,000	230,769	2,201,000	25.77	2,152,000	2,242,000
Water Management 310,668 3,295,339 17,995,079 9,300,000 8,116,000 7,491,692 0 -100,00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Grants and Subsidies Capital (Transfer)										
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)	Roads and Storm water	1,749,369	10,313,441	5,132,049	14,200,000	20,857,406	8,693,538	0	-100.00		0
Waste Management (Disposal) 0 0 860,894 8,200,000 9,300,000 8,123,077 8,000,000 -13.98 0 (Electricity 1,929,500 2,847,237 6,240,322 400,000 772,500 713,077 0 -100.00 0 (Community&Social Services (Infrastructure) 15,545,899 11,996,808 31,747,469 7,000,000 8,031,549 5,045,488 0 -100.00 0 (Community and Social Services (Safety) 0 0 0 7,026,100 12,400,000 10,400,000 9,600,000 7,000,000 -32.69 0 (Community and Social Services (Env.Health 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7,280,000 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Water Management	310,668	3,295,339	17,995,079	9,300,000	8,116,000	7,491,692	0	-100.00		
Electricity 1,929,500 2,847,237 6,240,322 400,000 772,500 713,077 0 -100.00 0 (Community&Social Services (Infrastructure) 15,545,899 11,996,808 31,747,469 7,000,000 8,031,549 5,045,488 0 -100.00 0 (Community and Social Services (Safety) 0 0 7,026,100 12,400,000 10,400,000 9,600,000 7,000,000 32,69 0 (Community and Social Services (Env. Health 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7,280,000 0.00 0 0 (Community and Social Services (Env. Health 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7,280,000 0.00 0 0 (Community and Social Services (Env. Health 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Waste Water Management (Sanitation)	497,079	4,825,974	4,775,764	9,000,000	10,000,000	0	0	-100.00		
Community&Social Services (Infrastructure) 15,545,899 11,996,808 31,747,469 7,000,000 8,031,549 5,045,488 0 -100.00 0 (Community and Social Services (Safety) 0 0 7,026,100 12,400,000 10,400,000 9,600,000 7,000,000 -32.69 0 (Community and Social Services (Safety) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7,280,000 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Waste Management (Disposal)	0	0	860,894	8,200,000	9,300,000	8,123,077	8,000,000	-13.98	0	C
Community and Social Services (Safety) 0 0 7,026,100 12,400,000 10,400,000 9,600,000 7,000,000 -32,69 0 0 Community and Social Services(Env. Health 0 0 0 0 0 0 7,280,000 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Electricity	1,929,500	2,847,237	6,240,322	400,000	772,500	713,077	0	-100.00	0	C
Community and Social Services [Env. Health	Community&Social Services (Infrastructure)	15,545,899	11,996,808	31,747,469	7,000,000	8,031,549	5,045,488	0	-100.00	0	
Economic Development and Tourism 0 0 6,865,326 13,653,824 12,853,824 10,480,453 19,060,000 48.28 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Community and Social Services (Safety)	0	0	7,026,100	12,400,000	10,400,000	9,600,000	7,000,000	-32.69		
Total Grants & Subsidies Capital(Transf) 20,032,515 33,278,799 80,643,003 74,153,824 80,331,279 50,147,326 41,340,000 -48.54 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Community and Social Services(Env.Health	0		0	0		0	7,280,000			
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (B) 21,974,703 41,518,811 83,275,542 88,248,074 102,482,283 68,379,022 59,088,000 -42.34 2,902,070 2,242,006 FOTAL EXPENDITURE (A + B) 133,291,910 152,816,014 214,262,569 302,618,215 313,744,536 256,315,832 319,815,216 1.93 185,311,418 196,040,933 BUDGET FUNDING Interest Earned - External Investments 15,29,378 11,201,890 10,706,282 12,600,000 9,700,000 8,400,000 -13.40 7,425,000 7,425,000 Grants and Subsidies Received Operating 156,211,947 151,998,836 159,369,966 158,772,000 158,772,000 157,622,000 163,490,000 2.97 168,097,000 171,817,000 Cher Revenue 751,316 1,274,836 251,258 840,000 840,000 816,923 545,000 -35.12 780,260 440,000 Fransfer from Capital Replacem. Reserve 1,942,369 824,012 0 12,344,250 20,401,004 18,000,927 15,547,000 -23.79 750,070 (Transfer from accumulated Surpluses 0 0 0 115,561,965 121,562,420 115,561,965 129,032,216 6.14 6,107,088 14,116,933 FOTAL REVENUE FUNDS (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,933	Economic Development and Tourism	0	0	6,865,326	13,653,824	12,853,824	10,480,453	19,060,000	48.28	0	C
TOTAL EXPENDITURE (A + B) 133,291,910 152,816,014 214,262,569 302,618,215 313,744,536 256,315,832 319,815,216 1.93 185,311,418 196,040,933 BUDGET FUNDING Interest Earned - External Investments 11,529,378 11,201,890 10,706,282 12,600,000 9,700,000 9,700,000 8,400,000 -13.40 7,425,000 7,425,000 Grants and Subsidies Received Operating 156,211,947 151,998,836 159,369,966 158,772,000 158,772,000 157,622,000 163,490,000 2.97 168,097,000 171,817,000 Grants and Subsidies Received Capital 0 0 1,000,000 2,500,000 923,077 2,801,000 12.04 2,152,000 2,242,000 Other Revenue 751,316 1,274,836 251,258 840,000 840,000 816,923 545,000 -35.12 780,260 440,000 Fransfer from Capital Replacem. Reserve 1,942,369 824,012 0 12,344,250 20,401,004 18,000,927 15,547,000 -23.79 750,070 (Fransfer from accumulated Surpluses 0 0 115,561,965 121,562,420 115,561,965 129,032,216 6.14 6,107,088 14,116,933 FOTAL REVENUE FUNDS (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,935 FOTAL REVENUE FUNDS (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,935 FOTAL REVENUE FUNDS (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,935 FOTAL REVENUE FUNDS (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,935 FOTAL REVENUE FUNDS (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,935 FOTAL REVENUE FUNDS (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,935 FOTAL REVENUE FUNDS (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,935 FOTAL REVENUE FUNDS (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,935 FOTAL REVENUE FUNDS (C) 170,435,010 16	Total Grants & Subsidies Capital(Transf)	20,032,515	33,278,799	80,643,003	74,153,824	80,331,279	50,147,326	41,340,000	-48.54	0	(
BUDGET FUNDING Interest Earned - External Investments	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (B)	21,974,703	41,518,811	83,275,542	88,248,074	102,482,283	68,379,022	59,088,000	-42.34	2,902,070	2,242,000
BUDGET FUNDING Interest Earned - External Investments	TOTAL EXPENDITURE (A + B)	133,291,910	152,816,014	214,262,569	302,618,215	313,744,536	256,315,832	319,815,216	1.93	185,311,418	196,040,933
Grants and Subsidies Received Operating Grants and Subsidies Received Capital 0 0 1,000,000 2,500,000 923,077 2,801,000 12.04 2,152,000 2,242,000 Other Revenue 751,316 1,274,836 251,258 840,000 840,000 816,923 545,000 -35.12 780,260 440,000 Fransfer from Capital Replacem. Reserve 1,942,369 824,012 0 12,344,250 20,401,004 18,000,927 15,547,000 -23.79 750,070 (7ansfer from accumulated Surpluses 0 0 0 115,561,965 121,562,420 115,561,965 129,032,216 6.14 6,107,088 14,116,933 FOTAL REVENUE FUNDS (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,933	BUDGET FUNDING										
Grants and Subsidies Received Operating Grants and Subsidies Received Capital 0 0 1,000,000 2,500,000 923,077 2,801,000 12.04 2,152,000 2,242,000 Other Revenue 751,316 1,274,836 251,258 840,000 840,000 816,923 545,000 -35.12 780,260 440,000 Fransfer from Capital Replacem. Reserve 1,942,369 824,012 0 12,344,250 20,401,004 18,000,927 15,547,000 -23.79 750,070 (7ansfer from accumulated Surpluses 0 0 0 115,561,965 121,562,420 115,561,965 129,032,216 6.14 6,107,088 14,116,933 FOTAL REVENUE FUNDS (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,933	Interest Earned - External Investments	11,529,378	11,201,890	10,706,282	12,600,000	9,700,000	9,700,000	8,400,000	-13.40	7,425,000	7,425,000
Grants and Subsidies Received Capital 0 0 1,000,000 2,500,000 923,077 2,801,000 12.04 2,152,000 2,242,000 Other Revenue 751,316 1,274,836 251,258 840,000 840,000 816,923 545,000 -35.12 780,260 440,000 Gransfer from Capital Replacem. Reserve 1,942,369 824,012 0 12,344,250 20,401,004 18,000,927 15,547,000 -23.79 750,070 Gransfer from accumulated Surpluses 0 0 115,561,965 121,562,420 115,561,965 129,032,216 6.14 6,107,088 14,116,933 (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,933 (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,933 (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,933 (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,933 (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,933 (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,933 (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,933 (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,933 (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,933 (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,933 (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,933 (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 (C) 1	Grants and Subsidies Received Operating		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						2.97		
Other Revenue 751,316 1,274,836 251,258 840,000 840,000 816,923 545,000 -35.12 780,260 440,000 Transfer from Capital Replacem. Reserve 1,942,369 824,012 0 12,344,250 20,401,004 18,000,927 15,547,000 -23.79 750,070 0 Transfer from accumulated Surpluses 0 0 0 115,561,965 121,562,420 115,561,965 129,032,216 6.14 6,107,088 14,116,933 TOTAL REVENUE FUNDS (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,933	Grants and Subsidies Received Capital										2,242,000
Transfer from Capital Replacem. Reserve 1,942,369 824,012 0 12,344,250 20,401,004 18,000,927 15,547,000 -23.79 750,070 0 12,345,010	Other Revenue	751,316	1,274,836				816,923				440,000
Transfer from accumulated Surpluses 0 0 0 115,561,965 121,562,420 115,561,965 129,032,216 6.14 6,107,088 14,116,933 (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,933 (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,933 (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,933 (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 313,775,424 302,624,892 319,815,216 1.92 185,311,418 196,040,933 (C) 170,435,010 165,299,574 171,327,506 302,618,215 170,435,010 170,43	Transfer from Capital Replacem. Reserve	1,942,369		0	12,344,250		18,000,927				(
	Transfer from accumulated Surpluses	0	0	0	115,561,965	121,562,420	115,561,965	129,032,216	6.14	6,107,088	14,116,933
	TOTAL DEVENUE PUNDS (C)	170 405 010	165 000 574	171 007 504	200 610 015	212 775 404	200 604 900	210 815 016	1.00	105 011 410	106 040 000
SURPLUS + / DEFICIT - (C - A - B) 37 143 100 12 483 560 -42 935 063 0 30 888 46 309 059 0	IUIAL REVENUE FUNDS (C)	170,435,010	165,299,574	171,327,506	302,618,215	313,775,424	302,624,892	319,815,216	1.92	185,311,418	196,040,933
	SURPLUS + / DEFICIT - (C - A -B)	37,143,100	12,483,560	-42,935,063	0	30,888	46,309,059	0		0	C



2013



CERTIFICATE

I, MIMATTHEWS, municipal manager of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality, hereby certify that the 2014/2015 draft budget and supporting documentation has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Regulations made under the Act, and that the draft budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER (INITIALS AND SURNAME)

2603 9014

Visit Executive AND COUNCIL Visit Executive And Council.	Vote 1 EVECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 4 EVECUTIVE AND COUNCIL
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 1.3 Mayoral Committee		
Vide 3 - PLANNINGSDEVELOP - FECHNICAL Vide 6 - PLANNINGSDEVELOP - FECHNICAL Vide 7 - PLANNINGSDEVELOP - FECHNICAL Vide 8 - PLANNINGSDEVELOP - FECHNICAL Vide 9 - PLANNINGSDEVELOP - FECHNICAL Vide 9 - Vide 11 - Vide 11 - Vide 11 - Vide 12 - Vide 14 - Vide 15 - Vide 15 - Vide 15 - Vide 15 - Vide 16 - Vide 17 - Vide 17 - Vide 17 - Vide 17 - Vide 18		
Vote 5 - PLANNINGSDEVELOP-TECHNICAL 15 0 Vote 7 - Verlant TH 16 0 Vote 7 - Verlant TH 17 0 Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY 18 0 Vote 11 - Verlant TH 18 0 Vote 11 - Verlant TH 18 0 Vote 12 - Verlant TH 18 0 Vote 14 - Verlant TH 18 0 Vote 15 - Verlant TH 18 0 Vote 15 - Verlant TH 18 0 Vote 15 - Verlant TH 18 0 Vote 16 - Verlant TH 18 0 Vote 17 - Verlant TH 18 0 Vote 17 - Verlant TH 18 0 Vote 18 UDGET AND TREASURY 4 1 Vote 18 UDGET AND TREASURY 4 1 Vote 18 UDGET AND TREASURY 4 1 Vote 18 0 Vote 5 PLANNINGSDEVELOP-TECHNICAL 5 1 Technical Infrastructure Services 0 0 1 1 Technical Infrastructure Services 0 1 Techni		
Vice 9 - FLANNINGSCREVELOP-ECONOMIC 1.5 0 Vote 9 - ** 1.6 0 Vote 9 - ** 1.7 0 Vote 9 - ** 1.8 0 Vote 10 - * 1.9 0 Vote 11 - * 1.9 0 Vote 11 - * 1.9 0 Vote 12 - * Vote 13 - * 1.9 0 Vote 14 - * 1.9 0 Vote 15 - * 2.1 Municipal Manager Administration Vote 15 - * 2.2 Internal Audit Vote 15 - * 2.3 PINSS 2.4 0 2.5 0 2.6 0 2.7 0 Vote 2 - * Vote 3 - * Vote 14 - * Vote 15 - * 2.3 PINSS 2.4 1 2.5 0 2.6 0 2.7 0 Vote 4 BUDGET AND TREASURY 4.1 Budget and Treusury 4.2 0 4.3 0 4.4 0 4.6 0 Vote 4 0 4.6 0 Vote 4 0 4.6 0 Vote 5 1 Vote 5 2 Vote 6 1 Vote 6 2 Vote 7 PLANNINGSDEVELOP-TECHNICAL 1 Pachnical Infrastructure Services 1 Destrict Economic Developm: and Yourism 1 Destrict Economic Developm: and CCTV Canneras 1 Destrict Economic Developm: and CCTV Canneras 1 Destrict Economic Manager Manage		
View Part 16 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Vote 9 - * 17 0 Vote 10 - * 19 0 Vote 10 - * 19 0 Vote 11 - * 19 0 Vote 12 - * Vote 2 MUNICIPAL MANAGER Vote 13 - * 2.1 Municipal Manager Administration Internal Audit Vote 14 - * 2.2 Internal Audit Vote 15 - * 2.3 PilASS Vote 15 - * 2.3 PilASS Vote 15 - * 2.3 PilASS Vote 15 - * 2.4 0 2.5 0 2.6 0 2.7 0 Vote 3 CORPORATE SERVICES 3.1 Corporate Services Administration 3.2 0 3.3 0 3.3 0 3.3 0 3.3 0 3.4 0 3.5 0 3.5 0 3.7 0 Vote 4 BUDGET AND TREASURY 4.1 Budget and Treasury 4.2 0 4.3 0 4.4 0 4.5 0 4.6 0 4.6 0 4.7 0 Vote 5 PLANNINGSDEVEL OP - TECHNICAL 5.1 Technical Infrastructure Services 0.0 0	Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	1.5 0
Vote 9 - \	Vote 7 - HEALTH	1.6 0
Value 10 -	Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1.7 0
Vate 10 - 1	Vote 9 - *	1.8 0
Vote 11		
Vote 12 ** Vote 14 ** Vote 14 ** Vote 14 ** Vote 15 ** Vote 16 ** Vote 16 ** Vote 17 ** Vote 18 ** Vote 18 ** Vote 19 ** Vot		
Vale 16 - 1		
Vote 14 • * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		
Vote 161 2.3 PIMSS 2.4 0 2.5 0 2.6 0 2.7 0 Vote 3 CORPORATE SERVICES 3.1 Corporate Services Administration 3.2 0 3.3 0 3.4 0 3.5 0 3.6 0 3.7 Vote 4 BUDGET AND TREASURY 4.1 1 4.1 4.2 4.2 0 4.3 0 4.4 0 4.5 0 4.6 0 4.7 0 Vote 5 PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL 5.1 Technical Infrastructure Services 5.2 0 5.3 0 5.4 0 5.5 0 5.6 0 5.7 0 5.8 0 5.9 0 5.9 0 5.9 0 5.0 0 5.0 0 6.1 District Economic Developm. and Tourism 0		·
2.4 0 2.5 0 2.6 0 2.7 0 Vota 3 CORPORATE SERVICES 3.1 1		
25	Vote 15 - *	
Vote 3 CORPORATE SERVICES		
Vote 3 COPPORATE SERVICES 31 Corporate Services Administration 32 0 33 0 34 0 0 35 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		2.5 0
Vote 3 Corporate Services Administration 32 Corporate Services Administration 32 Corporate Services Administration 33 Corporate Services Administration 34 Corporate Services Administration 35 Corporate Services Administration 36 Corporate Services Corp		2.6 0
Corporate Services Administration 32		2.7 0
Corporate Services Administration 32		Vote 3 CORPORATE SERVICES
32 0 33 0 34 0 35 0 36 0 37 0 Vote 4 BUDGET AND TREASURY 4.1 Budget and Treasury 4.2 0 4.3 0 4.4 0 4.5 0 4.6 0 4.7 0 Vote 5 PLANNING&DEVELOP-TECHNICAL 5.1 Technical Infrastructure Services 5.2 0 5.3 0 5.4 0 5.5 0 5.6 0 5.7 0 Vote 6 PLANNING&DEVELOP-ECONOMIC 6.1 District Economic Developmand Tourism 6.2 0 6.3 0 6.4 0 6.5 0 6.6 0 6.7 0 Vote 7 HEALTH 7.1 Ernvironmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 0 8.3 0 8.4 0 8.5 0 8.6 0		
33 0 34 0 35 0 36 0 37 0 Vote 4 BUDGET AND TREASURY 41 Budget and Treasury 42 0 43 0 43 0 44 0 44 0 45 5 0 47 0 Vote 5 PLANNING&DEVELOP.TECHNICAL 51 Technical Infrastructure Services 52 0 53 0 54 0 55 0 56 0 57 0 Vote 6 PLANNING&DEVELOP.ECONOMIC 61 District Economic Developmand Tourism 62 0 63 0 64 0 65 0 66 0 67 0 Vote 7 HEALTH 71 Environmental Health Services 72 0 73 0 74 0 75 0 76 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 81 Disseter Management and CCTV Cameras 82 0 83 0 84 0 85 0 86 0 86 0 87 0 88 0 88 0 88 0 88 0 88 0 88 0 88		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
3.4 0 3.5 0 3.6 0 3.7 0 Vote 4 BUDGET AND TREASURY 4.1 Budget and Treasury 4.2 0 4.3 0 4.3 0 4.4 0 4.5 0 4.6 0 4.7 0 Vote 5 PLANNING&DEVELOP-TECHNICAL 5.1 Technical Infrastructure Services 5.2 0 5.3 0 5.4 0 5.5 0 5.5 0 5.6 0 5.7 0 Vote 6 PLANNING&DEVELOP-ECONOMIC 6.1 District Economic Developmand Tourism 6.2 0 6.3 0 6.4 0 6.5 0 6.6 0 6.7 0 Vote 7 HEALTH 7.1 Erivironmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.7 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 0 8.3 0 8.4 0 8.5 0 8.6 0		
3.5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
3.7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9		
Note BUDGET AND TREASURY		
Vote 4 BUDGET AND TREASURY		
### Budget and Treasury ### 4.1 ### 2.0 ### 4.4 ### 4.0 ### 4.7 ### 5.1 ### 5.1 ### 5.1 ### 5.1 ### 5.2 ### 5.2 ### 5.3 ### 6.3 #### 6.3 #### 6.3 #### 6.3 #### 6.3 #### 6.3 #### 6.3 #### 6.3 ##### 6.3 ####################################		
4.2 0 4.3 0 4.4 0 4.5 0 4.5 0 4.6 0 4.7 0 Vote 5 PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL Technical Infrastructure Services 5.2 0 5.5 0 5.5 0 5.5 0 5.5 0 5.5 0 5.5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
4.3 0 4.4 0 4.5 0 4.6 0 70		
4.4		4.2 0
4.5 0 4.6 0 4.7 0 Vote 5 PLANNING&DEVELOP-TECHNICAL 5.1 Technical Infrastructure Services 5.2 0 5.3 0 5.4 0 5.5 0 5.6 0 5.7 0 Vote 6 PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC 6.1 District Economic Developmand Tourism 6.2 0 6.3 0 6.4 0 6.5 0 6.6 0 0 Vote 7 HEALTH 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.4 0 8.5 0 8.6 0		4.3 0
4.6		4.4 0
4.7 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		4.5 0
4.7 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		4.6 0
Vote 5		4.7 0
Technical Infrastructure Services		Vote 5 PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL
5.2		
5.3		
5.4		
5.5 0 5.6 0 5.7 0 Vote 6 PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC 6.1 District Economic Developmand Tourism 6.2 0 6.3 0 6.4 0 6.5 0 6.6 0 6.7 0 Vote 7 HEALTH 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 0 8.3 0 8.4 0 8.5 0		
Section Sect		
State		
Vote 6		
6.1		
6.2		
6.3		·
6.4		
6.5 0 6.6 0 6.7 0 Vote 7 HEALTH 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 0 8.3 0 8.4 0 8.5 0 8.6 0		
6.6 6.7 Vote 7 HEALTH 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 0 8.3 0 8.4 0 8.5 0 6.6 0		
Note 7 HEALTH		6.5 0
Vote 7 HEALTH 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 0 8.3 0 8.4 0 8.5 0 8.6 0		6.6 0
7.1		6.7 0
7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 0 8.3 0 8.4 0 8.5 0 8.6 0		Vote 7 HEALTH
7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 0 8.3 0 8.4 0 8.5 0 8.6 0		7.1 Environmental Health Services
7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 0 8.3 0 8.4 0 8.5 0 8.6 0		
7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 0 8.3 0 8.4 0 8.5 0 8.6 0		
7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 0 8.3 0 8.4 0 8.5 0 8.6 0		
7.6 7.7 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 0 8.3 0 8.4 0 8.5 0 8.6 0		
7.7		
Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 0 8.3 0 8.4 0 8.5 0 8.6 0		
8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 0 8.3 0 8.4 0 8.5 0 8.6 0		
8.2 0 8.3 0 8.4 0 8.5 0 8.6 0		
8.3 0 8.4 0 8.5 0 8.6 0		
8.4 0 8.5 0 8.6 0		
8.5 0 8.6 0		
8.6 0		8.4 0
		8.5 0
		8.6 0

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kau	nda - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORM	ATION	
Municipality	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda	
Grade	4	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	NW NORTH WEST	
Web Address	www.kaundadistrict.gov.za	
e-mail Address	admin@kaundadistrict.gov.za	
B. CONTACT INFORM	ATION	
Postal address: P.O. Box	Private Bag X 5017	-
City / Town	KLERKSDORP	
Postal Code	2570	
Street address Building	Civic Centre	
Street No. & Name	Patmore Road	\dashv
City / Town	ORKNEY	\dashv
Postal Code	2620	
General Contacts	040 472 0000	
Telephone number Fax number	018 473 8000 018 473 2523	
C. POLITICAL LEADER	RSHIP	
Speaker: Name	M Zonho	Secretary/PA to the Speaker:
Telephone number	M Zephe 018 473 8032	Name X Mphotywa Telephone number 018 473 8082
Cell number	084 258 1009	Cell number
Fax number	018 473 8092	Fax number 018 473 8092
E-mail address	zephem@kaundadistrict.gov.za	E-mail address mphotywax@kaundadistrict.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor	Nr.	Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Name	B E Moloi	Name
Telephone number	018 473 8008	Telephone number 018 473 2938
Cell number	082 613 0798	Cell number
Fax number	018 473 2561	Fax number 018 473 2561
E-mail address	pmoloi@kaundadistrict.gov.za	E-mail address <u>emsecretary@kaundadistrict.gov.za</u>
Deputy Mayor/Executi		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Name	Not Applicable	Name Not Applicable
Telephone number Cell number		Telephone number Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
D. MANAGEMENT LEA	NDEDSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	ADEKSHIP	Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:
Name	M I Matthews	Name
Telephone number	018 473 8015	Telephone number 018 473 8016
Cell number	078 429 3500	Cell number
Fax number E-mail address	018 473 2938 matthewsm@kaundadistrict.gov.za	Fax number 018 473 2938 E-mail address
Chief Financial Officer	<u> </u>	 Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
Name	J Mononela	Name Not Applicable
Telephone number	018 473 8051	Telephone number
Cell number	084 440 5465	Cell number
Fax number E-mail address	018 473 8059 mononelaj@kaundadistrict.gov.za	Fax number E-mail address
Official responsible fo	r submitting financial information	
Name .	MB Daffue	
Telephone number	018 473 8042	
Cell number	084 200 0189	
Fax number	018 473 8059	
E-mail address	mdaffue@kaundadistrict.gov.za	_
	r submitting financial information	-
Name Telephone number	J R Kgosietsile 018 473 8051	\dashv
Cell number	084 678 8870	\dashv
Fax number	018 473 8059	\dashv
		\dashv
E-mail address	reinak@kaundadistrict.gov.za	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A1 Budget Summary

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A1 Budge	t Summary								
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	rrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Investment revenue	11,202	11,913	10,752	12,600	9,700	-	8,400	7,425	7,425
Transfers recognised - operational	151,999	156,164	158,452	158,772	158,772	-	163,490	168,097	171,817
Other own revenue	1,272	344	784	840	840	_	545	780	440
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	164,473	168,421	169,988	172,212	169,312	-	172,435	176,302	179,682
Employee costs	43,336	44,161	49,171	78,748	76,608	_	86,579	92,312	98,774
Remuneration of councillors	6,223	6,846	7,333	10,351	10,351	_	11,175	11,957	12,794
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,418	2,956	3,031	3,453	3,453	-	3,310	3,542	2,909
Finance charges	897	696	1,064	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	1,022	704	902	2,093	2,503	-	3,816	1,777	1,902
Transfers and grants	66,608	67,045	119,997	147,208	149,410	-	135,901	35,768	37,984
Other expenditure	34,868	29,191	32,237	46,671	49,268	-	61,286	37,054	39,438
Total Expenditure	155,372	151,599	213,735	288,524	291,594	-	302,067	182,409	193,799
Surplus/(Deficit)	9,101	16,822	(43,748)	(116,312)	(122,282)	-	(129,632)	(6,107)	(14,117)
Transfers recognised - capital	671	-	944	2,500	2,500	-	2,801	2,152	2,242
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	9,772	16,822	(42,804)	(113,812)	(119,782)	-	(126,831)	(3,955)	(11,875)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9,772	16,822	(42,804)	(113,812)	(119,782)	-	(126,831)	(3,955)	(11,875)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	824	777	2,946	14,094	22,151	-	17,748	2,902	2,242
Transfers recognised - capital	824	777	2,946	14,094	22,151	-	17,748	2,902	2,242
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Total sources of capital funds	824	777	2,946	14,094	22,151	-	17,748	2,902	2,242
Financial position									
Total current assets	186,550	214,126	180,333	147,500	144,969	_	166,853	22,074	14,817
Total non current assets	14,232	12,771	17,649	48,610	48,610	_	67,047	66,006	65,227
Total current liabilities	21,698	28,924	42,789	4,700	4,700	_	3,550	2,250	1,850
Total non current liabilities	3,689	5,250	5,274	_	_	_	5,000	6,000	5,500
Community wealth/Equity	175,396	192,723	149,919	191,410	188,879	_	225,350	79,830	72,694
<u>Cash flows</u>			(24.424)		(//2.222)		//20 /20/	(22.7)	(2.22)
Net cash from (used) operating	22,313	33,584	(24,121)	(110,235)	(116,205)	-	(123,401)	(285)	(8,829)
Net cash from (used) investing	(1,249)	(777)	(7,900)	(14,094)	(22,151)	_	(17,748)	(2,902)	(2,242)
Net cash from (used) financing	(67)	(121)	(167)	-	-	_	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	176,817	209,503	177,315	80,670	64,113	-	24,404	21,217	10,146
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	176,844	209,538	182,459	146,000	143,469	_	165,553	20,974	14,117
Application of cash and investments	26,877	36,556	38,856	17,578	17,578	_	16,997	1,500	550
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	149,967	172,982	143,603	128,422	125,891	-	148,556	19,474	13,567
Asset management Asset register summary (WDV)	14,206	14,478	17,158	31,252	53,403	_	53,010	66,646	65,894
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,418	2,956	3,031	31,252	3,453		3,310		2,909
Renewal of Existing Assets	2,410	2,930	3,031	3,433	3,433	-	3,310	3,542	2,909
	4 024	704	- 002	2.003	2 503	-	2 016	- 1 777	1 002
Repairs and Maintenance Free services	1,031	704	902	2,093	2,503		3,816	1,777	1,902
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue cost of free services provided	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Households below minimum service level			•			_		-	_
Water:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation/sewerage:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Energy:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration	163,084	168,420	169,374	171,412	168,512	-	171,810	176,302	179,682	
Executive and council	848	-	30	300	300	-	318	340	_	
Budget and treasury office	161,986	167,562	169,199	170,762	167,862	-	171,292	175,812	179,582	
Corporate services	249	858	145	350	350	-	200	150	100	
Community and public safety	1,389	1	620	2,300	2,300	-	625	_	-	
Community and social services	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Public safety	1,389	1	620	2,300	2,300	-	625	_	_	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	_	
Economic and environmental services	671	-	938	1,000	1,000	_	2,801	2,152	2,242	
Planning and development	671	-	921	1,000	1,000	_	2,801	2,152	2,242	
Road transport	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Environmental protection	_	-	17	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Trading services	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Electricity	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Water	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Waste water management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Waste management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Total Revenue - Standard	165,144	168,421	170,932	174,712	171,812	_	175,236	178,454	181,924	
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration	64,203	75,465	71,333	133,671	135,321	_	166,540	104,865	111,711	
Executive and council	42,004	49,425	47,399	96,211	95,077	_	101,757	63,439	67,743	
Budget and treasury office	10,952	14,079	11,988	17,904	17,904	_	28,093	19,062	20,098	
Corporate services	11,247	11,962	11,946	19,557	22,341	_	36,691	22,364	23,869	
Community and public safety	19,939	19,425	28,593	39,291	36,416	_	40,753	28,115	29,202	
Community and public safety Community and social services	13,333	13,423	20,555	-	30,410	_	40,733	20,113	25,202	
Sport and recreation	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Public safety	19,939	19,425	28,593	39,291	36,416	_	40,753	28,115	29,202	
Housing	13,303	19,423	20,393	39,291	30,410	_	40,733	20,113	29,202	
Health	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Economic and environmental services	71,231	56,709	113,809	115,562	119,856	_	94,774	49,429	52,889	
Planning and development	56,387	39,366	93,777	83,625	89,130	_	54,774 51,388	15,680	16,777	
	50,567	39,300	93,111	05,025	09,130	_	31,300	15,000	10,777	
Road transport	44.044	47.242				_			20.440	
Environmental protection	14,844	17,343	20,032	31,936	30,726	_	43,386	33,750	36,112	
Trading services	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	
Electricity	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Water	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Waste water management	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Waste management	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Other Control of the	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Standard	155,372	151,599	213,735	288,524	291,594	_	302,067	182,409	193,802	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9,772	16,822	(42,804)	(113,812)	(119,782)	_	(126,831)	(3,955)	(11,878	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Number N	Standard Classification Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	irrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Municipal government and administration 148,084 189,074 171,172 189,072 - 171,170 175,002 177, 177, 177, 177, 177, 177, 177, 17	thousand									Budget Year + 2016/17	
Execution and council Best - 30 300 300 - 318 540 Mayor and Council - 30 30 300 - 318 540 Mayor and Council - 30 30 300 - 318 540 Mayor and Council - 30 500 300 - 318 540 Mayor and Council - 30 500 500 - 300 150 Mayor and Council - 30 500 - 300 - 300 150 Mayor and Council - 30 - 300 - 300 150 Mayor and Council - 30 - 300 - 300 - 300 150 Mayor and Council - 30 - 300		100.001	100 100		171 110	100 -10		4=4.040	1=0.000	4=0.00	
Manager Manager 88	. •									179,682	
Municipal Manager 848										_	
Biograph and Instancy office 1615/86 1615/86 1675/86 1717/82 1715/86 171			_	30					340	_	
Coppose services				-					-	-	
Harman Resources				,	,					179,582	
Information Technology							-			100	
Property Services		249	858	145	350	350	-	200	150	100	
Community and public safety	Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1,389	Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Community and social services	Other Admin	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Libraries and Archives	Community and public safety	1,389	1	620	2,300	2,300	-	625	-	ı	
Museums & Art Galleries etc	Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community halfs and Facilities	Libraries and Archives	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	
Community halfs and Facilities	Museums & Art Galleries etc	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	
Cemetorica & Crematoriums		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Child Care	=	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Aged Care Other Cornminity Other Social Othe		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other Connunity Other Cosciel Other Cosciel Other Cosciel Other Cosciel Spot and receasion Other Public selety Other Other Card Defence Other Ot		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Collect Social	=	_	_	_	_	_	_	l _	_	_	
Sport and recreation	•	_	_	_	_	_				_	
Public selety											
Police										-	
Fire	-	1,309	'	020	2,300	2,300		4		_	
Civil Defence		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Street Lighting Other 1		-	-	_				_	_	_	
Housing 1,389 1 620 2,300 2,300 6,25		-	_	-	-	-	_		_	_	
Health							-		-	-	
Health											
Clinics	-	-		-	-				1	-	
Ambulance	Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control Cont	Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Planning and development	Other	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	
Economic Development/Planning	Economic and environmental services	671	_	938	1,000	1,000	_	2,801	2,152	2,242	
Town PlanningBuilding enforcement Licensing & Regulation	Planning and development	671	-	921	1,000	1,000	-	2,801	2,152	2,242	
Town PlanningBuilding enforcement Licensing & Regulation	Economic Development/Planning		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Licensing & Regulation	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	671		921	1,000	1,000		2,801	2,152	2,242	
Road transport	= = =	_	_	_	*		_	1		_	
Roads		_	_	_					_		
Public Buses	·	_		_					_	_	
Parking Garages -											
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other		_	_	_	-	_	_		_	_	
Environmental protection		_	_		_					_	
Pollution Control									1	-	
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	1/	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Other - 17 - <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>- </td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td>		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Trading services		-	-		-	-	-		_	-	
Electricity			-		-	-	_			-	
Electricity Distribution	=									•	
Electricity Generation	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water - <td>Electricity Distribution</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>- </td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>	Electricity Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution -	Electricity Generation									1	
Water Storage - <	Water	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Waste water management -	Water Distribution	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Waste water management -	Water Storage	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Sewerage -<		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	
Storm Water Management -	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Public Toilets -	<u> </u>	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Waste management -		_	_							_	
Solid Waste - <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></th<>										-	
Other - <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td>	-									_	
Air Transport - - - - - - - Abattoirs - - - - - - - - Tourism - - - - - - - - - Forestry - - - - - - - - -											
Abattoirs										-	
Tourism	·	-	-	-	-	-	_		_	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Markets - - - - - -											
	Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Expenditure - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration	64,203	75,465	71,333	133,671	135,321	-	166,540	104,865	111,711
Executive and council	42,004	49,425	47,399	96,211	95,077	-	101,757	63,439	67,743
Mayor and Council	19,391	26,015	21,654	52,494	56,139	-	63,698	26,396	28,104
Municipal Manager	22,613	23,410	25,745	43,717	38,938	_	38,059	37,043	39,639
Budget and treasury office	10,952	14,079	11,988	17,904	17,904	_	28,093	19,062	20,098
Corporate services	11,247	11,962	11,946	19,557	22,341	-	36,691	22,364	23,869
Human Resources	11,247	11,962	11,946	19,557	22,341		36,691	22,364	23,869
Information Technology	_	_		· –	_	_	_	!	· -
Property Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Admin	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Community and public safety	19,939	19,425	28,593	39,291	36,416	_	40,753	28,115	29,202
Community and social services	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries and Archives	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ !	_
Museums & Art Galleries etc	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ !	_
Community halls and Facilities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ !	_
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ !	_
Child Care	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ !	_
Aged Care		_				_	_		_
Other Community	_	_	_	_	_	l -		_	_
Other Social Sport and recreation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
•	19,939	19,425	28,593	39,291	36,416	_	40,753	28,115	29,202
Public safety	15,535	•	20,393	39,291	30,410	_	40,755	20,113	29,202
Police	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fire	-	_	_				-	_	_
Civil Defence	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Street Lighting	- 40.000	40.405		-		_	40.750	- 00.445	-
Other	19,939	19,425	28,593	39,291	36,416	_	40,753	28,115	29,202
Housing									
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_
Clinics									
Ambulance									
Other									
Economic and environmental services	71,231	56,709	113,809	115,562	119,856	-	94,774	49,429	52,889
Planning and development	56,387	39,366	93,777	83,625	89,130	_	51,388	15,680	16,777
Economic Development/Planning	19,382	14,020	25,439	36,819	30,019	-	38,185	10,112	10,820
Town Planning/Building enforcement	37,005	25,346	68,339	46,807	59,111	-	13,203	5,568	5,957
Licensing & Regulation	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	- 1	_
Public Buses	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 1	_
Parking Garages	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Other	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Environmental protection	14,844	17,343	20,032	31,936	30,726	_	43,386	33,750	36,112
Pollution Control		_	,,,,	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biodiversity & Landscape	_	_		_	_	_	_		_
Other	14,844	17,343	20,032	31,936	30,726	_	43,386	33,750	36,112
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	_	-10,000	-	-
Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity Distribution	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity Distribution Electricity Generation		_	_	_	_	l -	_ 	_	
Water	_				_	_		_	
	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Water Distribution	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Water Storage					_				
Waste water management	-	-	_	-		-	-	_	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Storm Water Management	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Toilets	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	1
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				_	_	_	_	_	_
Air Transport	-	-	-	_					7
Air Transport Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	_	- [_
Air Transport Abattoirs Tourism	- - -	- - -	- - -	- -	-	- -	-	- -	_ _
Air Transport Abattoirs Tourism Forestry	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
Air Transport Abattoirs Tourism	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -		- - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -
Air Transport Abattoirs Tourism Forestry	- - -	- - -	- - - - - 213,735	- - -	- - - - 291,594	- - - -	- - - - - 302,067	- - - - - 182,409	- - - - 193,802

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	ırrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	30	300	300	-	318	340	_
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	249	858	145	350	350	-	200	150	100
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	161,986	167,562	169,199	170,762	167,862	-	171,292	175,812	179,582
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	671	_	921	1,000	1,000	_	2,801	2,152	2,242
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 7 - HEALTH	1,389	1	620	2,300	2,300	_	-	_	_
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	_	_	-	-	-	_	625	_	_
Vote 9 - *	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 10 - *	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - *	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - *	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 13 - *	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 14 - *	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 15 - *	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	165,144	168,421	170,932	174,712	171,812	-	175,236	178,454	181,924
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	19,391	26,015	21,654	52,494	56,139	-	63,698	26,396	28,104
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	22,613	23,410	25,745	43,717	38,938	-	38,059	37,043	39,636
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	11,247	11,962	11,946	19,557	22,341	-	36,691	22,364	23,869
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	10,952	14,079	11,988	17,904	17,904	-	28,093	19,062	20,098
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	37,005	25,346	68,339	46,807	59,111	-	13,203	5,568	5,957
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	19,382	14,020	25,439	36,819	30,019	-	38,185	10,112	10,820
Vote 7 - HEALTH	14,844	17,343	20,032	31,936	30,726	_	43,386	33,750	36,112
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	19,939	19,425	28,593	39,291	36,416	-	40,753	28,115	29,202
Vote 9 - *	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 10 - *	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 11 - *	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - *	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - *	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - *	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - *	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	155,372	151,599	213,735	288,524	291,594	-	302,067	182,409	193,799
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9,772	16,822	(42,804)	(113,812)	(119,782)	_	(126,831)	(3,955)	(11,875)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Note	Vote Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 349 - 300 300 - 318 340 - 12 - Speaker -	R thousand										
1.1 - Exceptive Mayor Committee	Revenue by Vote										
12 - Speaker	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	30	300	300	-	318	340	-	
13 - Nayoni Committee	1.1 - Executive Mayor	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	
1.4 - Counciloss	1.2 - Speaker	-	-	30	300	300	_	318	340	_	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 848	1.3 - Mayoral Committee	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Vote 2. MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.4 - Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
2.1 - Municipal Manager Administration 2.2 - Pillus Sissipports 2.2 - Pillus Sissipports 2.2 - Pillus Sissipports 2.3 - Pillus Sissipports 2.49		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 - Municipal Manager Administration 2.2 - Pillus Sissipports 2.2 - Pillus Sissipports 2.2 - Pillus Sissipports 2.3 - Pillus Sissipports 2.49	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	848	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
22 - Internal Audit 2				_			_	_	_	_	
2.3 - PINISS		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES 249 8-58 145 359 359 - 200 159 100 100 3.1 - Corporate Services Administration 249 8-58 145 359 359 - 200 159 100		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 5 - PLANING&DEVELOPECONOME 1.888 145 350 350 200 150 100											
3.1 - Corporate Services Administration 2-9 8-8 14-5 350 350 200 150 100	Vete 2 CORDODATE SERVICES									400	
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY			1				-				
Note 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 161,986 167,582 183,199 170,762 167,862 - 171,282 175,812 179,832	3.1 - Corporate Services Administration				330					100	
4.1 - Budget and Treasury 161,986 167,562 169,199 170,762 167,862 171,862 171,292 175,812 179,582 Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECHNICAL 671 - 921 1,000 1,000 - 2,801 2,152 2,242 Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC - 17	Vote 4 BUDGET AND TREASURY				170.762					170 592	
Vote 9 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL 671			1				-		-		
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECHNICAL 671 - 921 1,000 1,000 - 2,801 2,152 2,242	4.1 - Budget and Treasury	101,900	107,302	109,199	170,762	107,002	_	171,292	175,612	179,362	
Vote 9 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC - - - - - - - - -	Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	671	-	921	1,000	1,000		2,801	2,152	2,242	
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOP-ECONOMIC 6.1 - District Economic Developm. and Tourism	5.1 - Technical Infrastructure Services	671		921	1,000	1,000		2,801	2,152	2,242	
17		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - HEALTH 1,389 1 620 2,300 - <td>Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC</td> <td>- </td> <td>-</td> <td>17</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td>	Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	-	-	17	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Vote 7 - HEALTH 1,389 1 620 2,300 - <td>6.1 - District Economic Developmand Tourism</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>17</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>	6.1 - District Economic Developmand Tourism		-	17	-	-	_	-	-	-	
7.1 - Environmental Health Services 1,389 1 620 2,300 2,300		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY -	Vote 7 - HEALTH	1,389	1	620	2,300	2,300	_	-	_	-	
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY - - - - - 625 - <td>7.1 - Environmental Health Services</td> <td>1,389</td> <td>1</td> <td>620</td> <td>2,300</td> <td>2,300</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>	7.1 - Environmental Health Services	1,389	1	620	2,300	2,300		-			
8.1 - Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras		-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.1 - Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras	Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	_	_	_	_	_	_	625	_	_	
Vote 9.*											
Vote 10 .* Vote 10 .* 10.1 - 0 Vote 11 .* Vote 11 .* Vote 12 .* Vote 13 .* Vote 13 .* Vote 14 .* Vote 14 .* Vote 15 .* I 5.1 - 0 Vote 15 .* I 5.1 - 0 Vote 15 .* I 5.1 - 0 I 5 - 0 I 7 -		_				_					
Vote 10 · * 10.1 · 0	Vote 9 - *	_				_	_				
Vote 10.* 10.1 · 0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
10.1 - 0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
10.1 - 0	Vote 10 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 11.* Vote 11.*		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 11 -* -		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
11.1-0 Vote 12.* 12.1-0 Vote 13.* 13.1-0 Vote 14.* 14.1-0 Vote 15.* 15.1-0 11		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
11.1-0 Vote 12.* 12.1-0 Vote 13.* 13.1-0 Vote 14.* 14.1-0 Vote 15.* 15.1-0 11	Vote 11 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 12-* 12.1-0 Vote 13-*			_	_	_	_	_	I _		_	
Vote 12 - *	11.1 - 0										
12.1 - 0			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
12.1 - 0	Vote 12 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 13 - * - <td< td=""><td></td><td>_</td><td>_ </td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td></td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td></td<>		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Vote 13 -* -	12.1	_			_	_		_	_	_	
13.1 - 0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
13.1 - 0	Vote 13 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 14 - * 14.1 - 0 Vote 15 - * 15.1 - 0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
14.1 - 0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
14.1 - 0											
14.1 - 0	Voto 14 *	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	
Vote 15 - *		-				-		_	_	_	
15.1 - 0	17.1 * 0	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	
15.1 - 0		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	
15.1 - 0	Vote 15 - *	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	
		[]	_		_ [_	-	I -		_	
	10.1 - 0	[]					-	I -		_	
					_		_	I -	_		
	Total Revenue by Vote	165,144	168,421	170,932	174,712	171,812	_	175,236	178,454	181,924	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17		
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	19,391	26,015	21,654	52,494	56,139	_	63,698	26,396	28,104		
1.1 - Executive Mayor	9,487	15,144	7,928	34,593	37,593	_	45,968	11,147	11,787		
1.2 - Speaker	7,690	5,191	7,593	9,126	9,771	_	8,291	5,149	5,510		
1.3 - Mayoral Committee	2,215	3,398	3,556	4,794	4,794	_	5,270	5,639	6,034		
1.4 - Councillors	1	2,282	2,577	3,980	3,980	_	4,170	4,461	4,774		
1.4 - Godificiliors	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	22,613	23,410	25,745	- 43,717	- 38,938	_	38,059	37,043	39,636		
2.1 - Municipal Manager Administration	20,148	18,318	20,548	28,470	28,325	_	28,232	27,601	29,533		
2.2 - Internal Audit	2,466	3,242	3,262	5,201	5,201	_	5,724	5,929	6,344		
	2,400			·							
2.3 - PIMSS	-	1,850 -	1,935 -	10,047 -	5,413 -	-	4,103 -	3,513	3,759		
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	11,247	11,962	11,946	19,557	22,341	-	36,691	22,364	23,869		
3.1 - Corporate Services Administration	11,247	11,962 -	11,946 –	19,557 –	22,341 –	-	36,691 -	22,364	23,869		
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	10,952	14,079	11,988	17,904	17,904	_	28,093	19,062	20,098		
4.1 - Budget and Treasury	10,952	14,079	11,988	17,904	17,904	-	28,093	19,062	20,098		
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL 5.1 - Technical Infrastructure Services	37,005 37,005	25,346 25,346	68,339 68,339	46,807 46,807	59,111 59,111	- -	13,203 13,203	5,568 5,568	5,957 5,957		
	-		-	_	-	-	-	-	_		
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC 6.1 - District Economic Developmand Tourism	19,382 19,382	14,020 14,020	25,439 25,439	36,819 36,819	30,019 30,019	-	38,185 38,185	10,112 10,112	10,820 10,820		
		-	-	_		_					
Vote 7 - HEALTH 7.1 - Environmental Health Services	14,844 14,844	17,343 17,343	20,032 20,032	31,936 31,936	30,726 30,726	- -	43,386 43,386	33,750 33,750	36,112 36,112		
Vote 0. DUDI IC CAFETY	40.020	40.425	- 20 502	20.204	- 26.446	-	40.752	20 445	- 20 202		
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 - Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras	19,939 19,939	19,425 19,425	28,593 28,593	39,291 39,291	36,416 36,416	- -	40,753 40,753	28,115 28,115	29,202 29,202		
V-4-0 +	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_		
Vote 9 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_		
	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-		
V-4- 40 *		-	-	-	-		-		-		
Vote 10 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
10.1 - 0	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_			
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Vote 11 - *		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		
11.1 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Vote 12 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
12.1 - 0	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_		
	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_		
	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_		
Vote 13 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_		
13.1 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-		
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_		
Vote 14 - *	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		
14.1 - 0	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
	_	-	-	_	-	-		-	_		
Vote 15 - *	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		
15.1 - 0	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		
10.1 - 0	-	_		_	_	_	_	_	_		
Tatal Funanditum by V-t-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		
Total Expenditure by Vote	155,372	151,599	213,735	288,524	291,594	-	302,067	182,409	193,799		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9,772	16,822	(42,804)	(113,812)	(119,782)	_	(126,831)	(3,955)	(11,875)		

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	ırrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	
Service charges - electricity revenue	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Service charges - water revenue	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Service charges - refuse revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Service charges - other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rental of facilities and equipment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Interest earned - external investments	11,202	11,913	10,752	12,600	9,700	_	8,400	7,425	7,425	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	,202	,5.5	-	-	-	_	-	-, .20	-, .20	
Dividends received	1	1	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Fines		'	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Licences and permits	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Agency services	454.000	450.404	450.450	450 770	450 770	-	400 400	400.007	474.047	
Transfers recognised - operational	151,999	156,164	158,452	158,772	158,772		163,490	168,097	171,817	
Other revenue	1,271	342	762	840	840	-	545	780	440	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	21	-	_	_	_	_		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	164,473	168,421	169,988	172,212	169,312	-	172,435	176,302	179,682	
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	43,336	44,161	49,171	78,748	76,608	_	86,579	92,312	98,774	
Remuneration of councillors	6,223	6,846	7,333	10,351	10,351		11,175	11,957	12,794	
Debt impairment	95	1,261	-	-	-	_	_		_	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,418	2,956	3,031	3,453	3,453	-	3,310	3,542	2,909	
Finance charges	897	696	1,064	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	_		_	_	_	-	_	_		
Other materials	1,022	704	902	2,093	2,503		3,816	1,777	1,902	
Contracted services	2,097	1,515	2,009	4,165	4,239	_	5,334	4,436	4,746	
Transfers and grants Other expenditure	66,608 23,272	67,045	119,997 30,206	147,208	149,410	-	135,901 55,832	35,768	37,984 34,554	
Loss on disposal of PPE	9,405	26,416	30,200	42,382 124	44,905 124	_	120	32,490 128	137	
Total Expenditure	155,372	151,599	213,735	288,524	291,594	_	302,067	182,409	193,799	
Surplus/(Deficit)	9,101	16,822	(43,748)	(116,312)	(122,282)	_	(129,632)	(6,107)	(14,117)	
Transfers recognised - capital	671	-	944	2,500	2,500		2,801	2,152	2,242	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		_	
Contributed assets										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	9,772	16,822	(42,804)	(113,812)	(119,782)	-	(126,831)	(3,955)	(11,875)	
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9,772	16,822	(42,804)	(113,812)	(119,782)	-	(126,831)	(3,955)	(11,875)	
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9,772	16,822	(42,804)	(113,812)	(119,782)	-	(126,831)	(3,955)	(11,875)	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9,772	16,822	(42,804)	(113,812)	(119,782)	_	(126,831)	(3,955)	(11,875)	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC			_	_	_	_			_	
	_	_		_	_		_	_		
Vote 7 - HEALTH	_	_	-			-	_	_	_	
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 9 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
Vote 10 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - *	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Vote 13 - *	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	
Vote 14 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 15 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated]		1	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	410	110	180	1,630	2,030	_	505	540	_	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	260	110	400	1,075	1,090	_	545	169	I	
	32		110	240	866		728	109		
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	5	54				-		_	_	
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		35	411	1,150	1,150	-	960	_	_	
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	13	53	4	98	7,744	-	1,839	2,193	2,242	
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	6	29	23	865	865	-	903	-	-	
Vote 7 - HEALTH	38	122	1,523	2,206	1,926	-	7,431	-	-	
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	61	263	296	6,830	6,480	_	4,837	-	-	
Vote 9 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 10 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 11 - *						_				
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 12 - *	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 13 - *	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
Vote 14 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	824	777	2,946	14,094	22,151	-	17,748	2,902	2,242	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	824	777	2,946	14,094	22,151	_	17,748	2,902	2,242	
One it at Francisco Ottom dend										
Capital Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration	706	309	1,101	4,095	5,136	-	2,738	709	-	
Executive and council	670	220	580	2,705	3,120	-	1,050	709	-	
Budget and treasury office	5	35	411	1,150	1,150	-	960	-	-	
Corporate services	32	54	110	240	866	_	728	_	_	
Community and public safety	61	263	296	6,830	6,480	_	4,837	_	_	
Community and social services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sport and recreation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		263	296				4,837	_	_	
Public safety	61			6,830	6,480	_	4,037	_	_	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Health	_					-				
Economic and environmental services	57	205	1,550	3,169	10,535	_	10,173	2,193	2,242	
Planning and development	19	83	27	963	8,609	-	2,742	2,193	2,242	
Road transport	-	-	-				-			
Environmental protection	38	122	1,523	2,206	1,926		7,431		1	
Trading services	1 -	_		_		_	l -	_	_	
Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water	1	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
	_							_		
Waste water management	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	824	777	2,946	14,094	22,151	-	17,748	2,902	2,242	
Funded by:	1									
National Government	824	777	2,946	_		-	2,201	2,152	2,242	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	1,750	1,750	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	12,344	20,401	_	15,547	750	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	824	777	2,946	14,094	22,151	_	17,748	2,902	2,242	
Public contributions & donations	_	_		-		_	-			
Borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
-								_		
Internally generated funds Total Capital Funding	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_		
	824	777	2,946	14,094	22,151	-	17,748	2,902	2,242	

Conital assessables on Municipal Vata					1	ı	1		I
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	410	110	180	1,630	2,030	_	505	540	_
1.1 - Executive Mayor	5	79	59	990	990	_	410	439	_
1.2 - Speaker	405	31	121	640	1,040	_	95	102	
1.3 - Mayoral Committee	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
1.4 - Councillors	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	260	110	400	1,075	1,090	_	545	169	_
2.1 - Municipal Manager Administration	33	109	44	280	280		130	139	-
2.2 - Internal Audit	227	1		55	70		95	30	-
2.3 - PIMSS	- 1	-	355	740	740		320	-	-
#REF!									
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	32	54	110	240	866	-	728	-	-
3.1 - Corporate Services Administration #REF!	32	54	110	240	866		728		
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	5	35	411	1,150	1,150	_	960	_	_
4.1 - Budget and Treasury	5	35	411	1,150	1,150		960]	
#REF!									
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	13	53	4	98	7,744	-	1,839	2,193	2,242
5.1 - Technical Infrastructure Services #REF!	13	53	4	98	7,744		1,839	2,193	2,242
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	6	29	23	865	865	_	903	_	_
6.1 - District Economic Developmand Tourism #REF!	6	29	23	865	865		903	-	_
Vote 7 - HEALTH	38	122	1,523	2,206	1,926	_	7,431	_	_
7.1 - Environmental Health Services	38	122	1,523	2,206	1,926		7,431	_	-
#REF!									
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	61	263	296	6,830	6,480	-	4,837	-	-
8.1 - Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras #REF!	61	263	296	6,830	6,480	-	4,837	-	-
Vote 9 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - *	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
10.1 - 0									
Vote 11 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - 0									
Vote 12 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
12.1 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - 0									
Vote 14 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - 0									
Vote 15 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - 0									
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	824	777	2,946	14,094	22,151	_	17,748	2,902	2,242
Total Capital Expenditure	824	777	2,946	14,094	22,151	-	17,748	2,902	2,242

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2010/11	2011/12 Audited Outcome	2012/13 Audited Outcome	Cı	urrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
ASSETS										
Current assets	4=0.04=		4== 0.45	40.000	40.000		405 550	00.074		
Cash	176,817	209,503	177,315	10,000	10,000		165,553	20,974	14,117	
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	136,000	133,469	-	-	-	-	
Consumer debtors		-	-	-	-	_	-	-		
Other debtors	9,733	4,623	3,018	1,500	1,500		1,300	1,100	700	
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total current assets	186,550	214,126	180,333	147,500	144,969	_	166,853	22,074	14,817	
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	_	- 1	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Investments	27	35	5,145	_	-	_	-	-	_	
Investment property	230	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment in Associate	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property, plant and equipment	13,523	12,437	12,299	47,816	47,816	_	66,646	65,894	65,227	
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Biological		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Intangible	452	205	205	794	794	-	401	112	-	
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Total non current assets	14,232	12,771	17,649	48,610	48,610	-	67,047	66,006	65,227	
TOTAL ASSETS	200,783	226,897	197,981	196,110	193,579	_	233,900	88,080	80,044	
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Consumer deposits	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Trade and other payables	20,976	28,581	42,284	4,700	4,700	_	2,750	1,850	1,250	
Provisions	722	343	505	_	_	_	800	400	600	
Total current liabilities	21,698	28,924	42,789	4,700	4,700	_	3,550	2,250	1,850	
Non assument linkilities	,	,	,	,	,			,		
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing	- 2 000		- 5.074	_	_	_				
Provisions Total non current liabilities	3,689 3,689	5,250 5,250	5,274 5,274				5,000 5,000	6,000 6,000	5,500 5,500	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	25,387	34,174	48,062	4,700	4,700	-	8,550	8,250	7,350	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	25,361	34,174	40,002	4,700	4,700	_	8,550	0,230	7,350	
NET ASSETS	175,396	192,723	149,919	191,410	188,879	_	225,350	79,830	72,694	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	169,495	192,723	149,919	177,032	174,501		209,803	79,080	72,694	
Reserves	5,901	-	-	14,378	14,378	_	15,547	750		
Minorities' interests	-	_	_	,570	,,570	_		_	_	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	175,396	192,723	149,919	191,410	188,879	_	225,350	79,830	72,694	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	ırrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other	_	334	1,609	840	840	_	545	780	440	
Government - operating	149,888	158,445	159,863	158,772	158,772	_	163,490	168,097	171,817	
Government - capital	-	-	944	2,500	2,500	_	2,801	2,152	2,242	
Interest	11,202	11,913	10,752	12,600	9,700	_	8,400	7,425	7,425	
Dividends	1	1	2	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	(71,273)	(69,299)	(74,336)	(137,739)	(138,607)	_	(162,736)	(142,971)	(152,769)	
Finance charges	(897)	(696)	(1,064)	- 1	_	_		_		
Transfers and Grants	(66,608)	(67,115)	(121,890)	(147,208)	(149,410)	_	(135,901)	(35,768)	(37,984)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	22,313	33,584	(24,121)	(110,235)	(116,205)	-	(123,401)	(285)	(8,829)	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	146	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		_	(173)	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	_	(5,100)	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Payments			•							
Capital assets	(1,249)	(777)	(2,773)	(14,094)	(22,151)	ı	(17,748)	. , ,	(2,242)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(1,249)	(777)	(7,900)	(14,094)	(22,151)	-	(17,748)	(2,902)	(2,242)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	(67)	(121)	(167)	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Payments			•							
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(67)	(121)	(167)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	20,997	32,686	(32,188)	(124,330)	(138,356)	_	(141,149)	(3,187)	(11,071)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	155,820	176,817	209,503	205,000	202,469	_	165,553	24,404	21,217	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	176,817	209,503	177,315	80,670	64,113	_	24,404	21,217	10,146	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	& Expenditure	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	176,817	209,503	177,315	80,670	64,113	_	24,404	21,217	10,146
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	_	-	65,330	79,356	_	141,149	(243)	3,971
Non current assets - Investments	27	35	5,145	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:	176,844	209,538	182,459	146,000	143,469	-	165,553	20,974	14,117
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	2,542	2,737	4,148	700	700	_	250	250	150
Unspent borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Statutory requirements	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other working capital requirements	18,434	21,330	31,761	2,500	2,500	_	1,200	500	400
Other provisions	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Long term investments committed	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5,901	12,489	2,946	14,378	14,378	_	15,547	750	_
Total Application of cash and investments:	26,877	36,556	38,856	17,578	17,578	_	16,997	1,500	550
Surplus(shortfall)	149,967	172,982	143,603	128,422	125,891	_	148,556	19,474	13,567

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	irrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					,				
Total New Assets	824	777	2,946	14,094	22,151	-	17,748	2,902	2,242
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Investment properties	-	_				-		-	_
Other assets	809	655	2,773	13,250	21,302	_	17,347	2,790	2,242
Agricultural Assets	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Biological assets	- 45	-	- 173	- 844	- 040	-	- 404	- 440	-
Intangibles	15	121	1/3	844	849		401	112	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Community	_	_	_	-		_	-	-	_
Heritage assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agricultural Assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure									
Infrastructure - Road transport	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure	_	_	-	_	_		_	_	_
Community	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Other assets	809	655	2,773	13,250	21,302	_	17,347	2,790	2,242
Agricultural Assets	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Biological assets	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Intangibles	15	121	173	844	849	_	401	112	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	824	777	2,946	14,094	22,151	-	17,748	2,902	2,242
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	_	_	-	-		_	_	-
Infrastructure	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	- 230	- 04	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Investment properties Other assets	230 13,523	94 14,179	- 16,952	- 30,458	- 52,609	_	52,609	66,533	65,894
	1	•	·	· ·	·		·		
Agricultural Assets Biological assets	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Intangibles	452	205	205	794	- 794	_	401	112	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	14,206	14,478	17,158	31,252	53,403	_	53,010	66,646	65,894
, ,	,====	, 9	,	,=	,		11,0.0	,0.0	23,004
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation & asset impairment	2,418	2,956	3,031	3,453	3,453	_	3,310	3,542	2,909
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	1,031	704	902	2,093	2,503	_	3,816	1,777	1,902
Infrastructure - Road transport	- 1,001	-	-	2,000	2,000	_	- 3,010	1,777	1,302
Infrastructure - Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Water	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Infrastructure	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Investment properties	_	-	-	-		-	_	_	
Other assets	1,031	704 3,660	902 3,933	2,093 5,546	2,503 5,956	_	3,816	1,777 5,319	1,902
TOTAL EVDENDITUDE OTHER ITEMS			4 0 2 3	ว 54ที่	2 456	_	7,126	5.319	4,810
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	3,449	3,000	3,333	0,040	0,000		.,0	0,0.0	, , ,
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A10 Basi	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Household service targets				Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling									
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)									
Other water supply (< min.service level)									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Total number of households	-	-	-	-		_	-	_	
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
Chemical toilet									
Pit toilet (ventilated)									
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bucket toilet									
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
No toilet provisions									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	ı
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Electricity (< min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
Other energy sources									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									
Using communal refuse dump									
Using own refuse dump									
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Total number of households	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	- 11- 2								
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mo	nth)								
Refuse (removed at least once a week)									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	-41-)								
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mo Refuse (removed once a week)									
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
	-	-	=	=					
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold)									
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									
Electricity (kwh per household per month)									
Refuse (average litres per week)									
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and									
rebates)									
Water									
Sanitation									
Electricity/other energy									
Refuse									
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									
Housing - top structure subsidies									
Other									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total									
social package)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description .	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	irrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand									
REVENUE ITEMS:						i			
Property rates Total Property Rates						ì			
less Revenue Foregone						ì			
Net Property Rates	_		_	_	_		_	_	_
						Ì			
Service charges - electricity revenue						i			
Total Service charges - electricity revenue						Ì			
less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - electricity revenue	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
-		_	_						
Service charges - water revenue						Ì			
Total Service charges - water revenue						i			
less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - water revenue	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue						Ì			
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue						i			
less Revenue Foregone									-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue						ı			
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue						i			
less Revenue Foregone						i			
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Revenue by source						Ì			
Fire Fightong Levy and Flammable liquids Perm	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Acturial gains defined benefit plan	571	_	298	-	-	_	_		
Donations received Speaker's golf day	-	-	30	300	300	_	318	340	
Anonymous Receipts	-	-		100	100	_			_
Commission insurance and garnish orders	21	18 3	22 76	70	70	-	27	70	70
Reversal provision for bad debts Sale of flowers	_	ა _	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Insurance claims	333	16	39	100	100	_	50	100	100
Sundry income	109	22	10	-	-	_	_	-	-
Services morubisi	32	-	54	-		_			
Tender deposits	171	186	191	270	270	-	150	270	270
Telephone services refund Morubisi technology Total 'Other' Revenue	35 1,271	97 342	42 762	- 840	- 840	-	- 545	780	440
	.,	· · -					•		
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:						i			
Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages	29,608	28,504	32,655	49,099	46,959	_	52,235	55,564	59,453
Pension and UIF Contributions	4,610	4,596	5,118	8,988	8,988	_	10,047	10,751	11,503
Medical Aid Contributions	1,491	1,646	1,870	3,449	3,449	_	4,071	4,355	4,660
Overtime	589	426	329	803	803	-	766	819	876
Performance Bonus	-	- 0.700	-	922	922	-	1,078	1,153	1,234
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	2,964 433	2,788 380	3,279 737	5,311 800	5,311 800	-	7,247 1,079	7,754 1,154	8,297 1,235
Housing Allowances	266	234	244	1,245	1,245	_	1,073	1,363	1,459
Other benefits and allowances	2,434	1,939	2,391	6,178	6,178	_	6,561	7,020	7,511
Payments in lieu of leave	291	1,699	1,781	1,953	1,953	-	2,222	2,378	2,544
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-total	653 43,336	1,951 44,161	766 49,171	- 78,748	- 76,608	-	- 86,579	92,312	98,774
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	40,000	44,101	40,111	10,140	7 0,000	Ì	00,010	02,012	00,114
Total Employee related costs	43,336	44,161	49,171	78,748	76,608	-	86,579	92,312	98,774
Contributions recognised - capital List contributions by contract									
Total Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	2,418	2,956	3,031	3,453	3,453	_	3,310	3,542	2,909
Lease amortisation	∠, 4 10 –	2,950	3,031	ა,45ა –	ა, 4 ეა _	_	3,310	3,342	2,909
Capital asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	2,418	2,956	3,031	3,453	3,453	-	3,310	3,542	2,909

Total bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants									
Cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants	66,608	67,045	119,997	147,208	149,410	_	135,901	35,768	37,984
Total transfers and grants	66,608	67,045	119,997	147,208	149,410	-	135,901	35,768	37,984
Contracted services									
Financial Systems Software Hardware and Software Services	700 40	527 24	626 76	867 53	867 91	-	919 150	983 103	1,052 110
Security Services	390	390	505	520	520	-	551	590	631
Website Maintenance and Hosting	6	-	141	100	230	_	212	227	243
Satelite and Internet Services	25	41	36	54	90	-	98	103	110
Photocopy Services	630	337	101	769	769	-	815	500	535
Hygien Services	73	59	30	110	110	-	116	125	133
Telephone Systems Services Absa Lease	107 125	81 56	407 56	428 149	428 149	-	454 158	485 169	519 181
Audio Visual Services	-	-	29	300	300	_	318	340	364
Vehicle Tracking Service	_	_		15	15	_	16	17	19
Publications Printing	_	-	16	800	670	-	742	794	850
Discounting according to GRAP Standards	-	-	(14)	-		-	-	-	-
Communications Systems Data Radio Links	-	-	-	-	-	-	485	-	-
Data Radio Links	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
sub-total	2,097	1,515	2,009	4,165	4,239	_	5,334	4,436	4,746
Allocations to organs of state:									
Electricity Water					-				
Sanitation									
Other									
Total contracted services	2,097	1,515	2,009	4,165	4,239	-	5,334	4,436	4,746
Other Expenditure By Type									
Collection costs	' - I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Contributions to 'other' provisions	_	1,946	603	-		-	_	_	_
Consultant fees	2,106 2,544	3,078 1,725	1,791 2,597	1,000 3,300	3,300 3,300	-	13,960 3,000	1,000 3,000	1,070 3,000
Audit fees General expenses	4,748	5,099	7,288	15,240	15,031	_	16,341	9,229	9,875
Advertisement	810	1,410	1,178	1,204	1,204	_	1,276	1,365	1,461
Bank Charges	159	247	259	421	421	-	600	642	687
Compesantion Commissioner	474	38	260	642	642	-	681	728	779
Congress and Conference Expenses	1,040	1,066	1,499	1,597	1,708	-	1,869	1,778	1,903
Catering Environmental Campaigns	762 389	580 674	832 896	978 1,000	1,154 1,100	-	1,288 1,166	1,378 500	1,474 535
Events	563	556	318	487	487	_	508	543	581
External Audit Committee	153	325	434	580	580	_	650	500	535
Investors International Trips	-	-	12	1,000	900	-	500	200	214
Membership Fees	373	518	665	863	863	-	1,042	1,115	1,193
Legal Fees Office Rentals	3,847 782	3,801 802	4,751 887	3,967 1,480	3,967 1,480	_	2,000 1,569	500 1,679	535 1,797
Office Services City Council	762 511	533	820	1,460	1,460	_	1,132	1,079	1,797
Perormance Management Systems	101	36	215	558	558	_	592	300	321
Printing and Stationery	586	671	928	1,388	1,451	-	1,538	1,646	1,761
Telephone	863	630	451	1,009	1,034	-	823	881	943
Training and Development Councillors	10 1,006	320 647	510 1,080	528 1,317	528 1,279	-	560 1 350	300 1,064	321 1,138
Trainning and Development Employees Vehicles Fuel and Oil	580	779	1,080	1,317	1,279	_	1,350 1,300	1,064	1,138
Subsistance and Travelling	488	561	470	1,100	1,034	_	1,088	1,164	1,246
Skills Development Levy	378	374	629	454	615	-	1,000	375	401
Discounting according to GRAP Standards		_	(201)	-	_	-			
Total 'Other' Expenditure	23,272	26,416	30,206	42,382	44,905	-	55,832	32,490	34,554
by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-]	_	-	-	-
Other materials	1,031	704	902	2,093	2,503	-	3,816	1,777	1,902
Contracted Services	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1,031	- 704	902	2,093	2,503		3,816	1,777	1,902
Total Repuls and Maintenance Expenditure	1,001	104	302	2,033	2,503		3,010	1,111	1,302

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tab	Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 - *	Vote 10 - *	Vote 11 - *	Vote 12 - *	Vote 13 - *	Vote 14 - *	Vote 15 - *	Total
Description	EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	CORPORATE SERVICES	BUDGET AND TREASURY	PLANNING&D EVELOP TECHNICAL	PLANNING&D EVELOP ECONOMIC	HEALTH	PUBLIC SAFETY	vote 9 -	vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	vote 13 -	Total
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Interest earned - external investments	_	_	_	8,400	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	8,400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Dividends received	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and permits	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agency services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other revenue	318	_	200	227	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	745
Transfers recognised - operational	_	_	_	162,665	_	_	_	625	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	163,290
Gains on disposal of PPE	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	318	-	200	171,292	-	-	-	625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172,435
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	920	25,105	11,474	7,708	4,559	4,562	26,343	5,907	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	86,579
Remuneration of councillors	11,175		_	-	_	-		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	11,175
Debt impairment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depreciation & asset impairment	168	568	742	336	154	126	448	770	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3,310
Finance charges	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk purchases	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other materials	167	141	2,248	187	88	51	509	425	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3,816
Contracted services		1,272	2,324	919	_	_	_	820	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	5,334
Transfers and grants	42,250	1,472	200	11,250	8,000	32,917	7,776	32,036	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	135,901
Other expenditure	9,019	9,500	19,703	7,573	403	529	8,310	795	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	55,832
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	120	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	120
Total Expenditure	63,698	38,059	36,691	28,093	13,203	38,185	43,386	40,753	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	302,067
Surplus/(Deficit)	(63,380)	(38,059)	(36,491)	143,199	(13,203)	(38,185)	(43,386)	(40,128)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(129,632)
Transfers recognised - capital	(03,300)	(50,553)	(55,491)	140,133	2,801	(55, 165)	(+0,500)	(+0,120)	_]	_	1 -	_	_	_	2,801
Contributions recognised - capital	_	_	_	_	2,001	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2,301
Contributed assets	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(63,380)	(38,059)	(36,491)	143,199	(10,402)	(38,185)	(43,386)	(40,128)	<u>-</u>	_	_	_			_	(426 024)
contributions	(03,380)	(30,039)	(30,491)	143,199	(10,402)	(30,185)	(43,386)	(40,128)	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	(126,831)

	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	rrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Call investment deposits Call deposits < 90 days	_	_	_	136,000	133,469				
Other current investments > 90 days	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Call investment deposits	-	-	-	136,000	133,469	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors									
Consumer debtors	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Less: Provision for debt impairment	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Consumer debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment provision									
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Bad debts written off Balance at end of year	_	-	-				-	_	_
-									
Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	17,068	18,342	15,330	51,269	51,269	-	69,956	69,435	68,136
Leases recognised as PPE	-		2 024	- 2.452	- 2.452	-	- 2 240	2.540	- 0.000
Less: Accumulated depreciation Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	3,544 13,523	5,905 12,437	3,031 12,299	3,453 47,816	3,453 47,816		3,310 66,646	3,542 65,894	2,909 65,227
rotal i roperty, plant and equipment (i i z)	10,020	12,407	12,233	47,010	47,010		00,040	00,004	00,227
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Borrowing									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current portion of long-term liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Trade and other payables Trade and other creditors	18,434	25,844	38,135	4,000	4,000	_	2,500	1,600	1,100
Unspent conditional transfers	2,542	2,737	4,148	700	700	_	250	250	150
VAT	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total Trade and other payables	20,976	28,581	42,284	4,700	4,700	-	2,750	1,850	1,250
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Provisions - non-current	2.000	5.050	5.074				5,000	0.000	F F00
Retirement benefits List other major provision items	3,689	5,250	5,274	-	-	-	5,000	6,000	5,500
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current	3,689	5,250	5,274	-	-	-	5,000	6,000	5,500
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	159,723	175,901	192,723	144,097	141,566		170,000	30,000	20,000
GRAP adjustments	450 700	475.004	400 700	-	- 444 500	-	470.000	-	-
Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit)	159,723 9,772	175,901 16,822	192,723 (42,804)	144,097 (113,812)	141,566 (119,782)	_	170,000 (126,831)	30,000 (3,955)	20,000 (11,875)
Appropriations to Reserves	3,112	-	(42,004)	(113,012)	(113,702)	_	(120,001)	(3,300)	(11,075)
Transfers from Reserves	_	-	-	-	-	_			
Depreciation offsets	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other adjustments	505	400 700	-	-	-	_	40.10-	000/-	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves	170,001	192,723	149,919	30,285	21,785	-	43,169	26,045	8,125
Housing Development Fund	_	_	_]	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital replacement	5,901	-	-	14,378	14,378		15,547	750	_
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Revaluation Total Reserves	5,901		_	- 14,378	14,378		- 15,547	750	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	175,901	192,723	- 149,919	14,378 44,664	36,163		15,54 <i>7</i> 58,716	26,795	8,125
Total capital expenditure includes expendi				77,004	30,103		30,710	20,193	0,123

Total capital expenditure includes expendit	ure on nation	nally significa	nt priorities:						
Provision of basic services	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
1									
i									

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	ırrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Good Governance/Administrati	Operational Administration Budget Implementation		97,129	97,129	89,978	141,316	142,183		135,901	35,768	37,984
Sustainable Service Delivery	Grants and Subsidies Capital		34,426	34,426	80,643	74,154	69,079		41,340	-	-
Sustainable Service Delivery	Grants and Subsidies Operating		32,761	32,761	40,168	73,054	80,331		94,561	35,768	37,984
Good Governance/Administrati	Administrative Capital Budget Implementation		824	824	2,946	14,094	22,151		17,748	2,902	2,242
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capit	al transfers and contributions)		165,140	165,140	213,735	302,618	313,745	_	289,550	74,438	78,209

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda	- Supporting Table SA5 Re	concili	ation of IDP s	trategic obje	ctives and bu	dget (operati	ng expenditu	re)	ı		
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	ırrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Provide Disaster Management relief.	Provision and perform Disaster Management Relief in times of emergencies and disasters		58	99	144	294	294		206	220	236
CCTV camera surveillance of public arears	The district provides CCTV monitoring in all four local municiaplities to reduce crime		11,056	10,085	9,787	9,700	9,700		10,282	11,002	11,772
Update disaster managemnt plan	Revise contigency plans. Conduct CBDRA		368	273	264	350	350		371	397	425
Disaster awareness campaigns	four awareness campaigns to be conducted		1,166	568	995	850	850		901	964	1,032
Trainning and development of volunteers	trainning of volunteers to assist in fire fighting		-	-	660	1,450	1,450		1,272	1,361	1,456
Risk reduction projects	conduct one risk reduction project		317	307	87	372	372		395	422	452
Volunteer protective clothing	Provision of protective clothing to volunteers		-	-	262	2,250	2,250		2,000	500	535
Volunteer uniform	Provision of uniform to volunteers as need arises		97	97	-	450	450		477	510	546
District air quality management plan	a framework within which air quality monitoring and licencing shall be implemented		-	-	-	800	800		560	200	214
Compilation of District Enviromental Health By-Laws	To compile uniform environmental health by-laws to enforce environmental act		-	-	175	285	285		500	100	107
Environmental management framework	A lan which will inform environmental management activities programmes and		-	-	375	524	524		371	397	425
Upgrading and maintenance of heritage site	projects within the district		-	233	233	642	642		200	200	214
Tourism exhibitions			10	306	307	482	482		400	100	107
SMME's skills and trainning			247	81	956	1,000	1,000		3,000	500	535
SMME's cooperatives development support			2	93	2	535	535		300	321	343
Small scale farmers technical support			-	-	266	535	535		1,000	300	321
Allocations to other priorities			40.00	16.110	4	00	00 = 10			45 ***	10 = 10
Total Expenditure			13,321	12,142	14,511	20,519	20,519	-	22,235	17,495	18,719

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

		Code	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	rrent Year 2013/1	14		Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Community and social services	Distrcit provision of Social and community services	Α	11,997	12,907	47,226	33,054	31,285		33,340	-	-
	Distrcit provision of decent road infrastructre	В	10,313	4,710	3,545				-	-	-
	provision of healthy waste disposal	С	4,826	193	5,637	14,200 17,200	20,857 19,300		8,000	-	-
Electricty	electrification mostly to rural areas	D	2,847	714	6,240	400	773		-	-	-
	water provision mostly to rural arears	E	3,295	7,491	17,995	9,300	8,116		-	-	-
		F									
		G									
		н									
		ı									
		J									
		к									
		L									
		М									
		N									
		0									
		Р									
Allocations to other priorities Total Capital Expenditure			33,279	26,016	80,643	74,154	80,331	_	41,340	_	_

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting	Table SA7 Measureable	performance	objectives	1						
Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
2000. p.1.0.1	J. 11 J. 11 J. 12	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE										
Water Management	Project Implementation Budget vs Actual	53.6%	17.9%	17.9%				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Waste Management Infrastructure	Project Implementation Budget vs Actual	100.0%	67.4%	67.4%				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure	Project Implementation Budget vs Actual	18.2%	75.0%	75.0%				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Electricity	Project Implementation Budget vs Actual	39.0%	33.6%		0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Community and Social Services	Project Implementation Budget vs Actual	59.1%	35.1%		38.2%	38.2%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	-									
DISTRICT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-									
Economic Prjects Implementation	Project Implementation Budget vs Actual	81.0%	75.0%		106.5%	106.5%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description	_									
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description	-									
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description	-									
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Dutcome Dutc	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting T	able SA8 Performance indicators ar	nd benchmar	ks							
Audited Audited Audited Audited Colicome Co			2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cui	rrent Year 2013	/14			
Credit Rating	Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation									Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure Capital Charges to Own Revenue Capital Charges to Own Revenue Finance charges & Repoyment of borrowing Count Revenue Finance charges & Repoyment of borrowing Count Revenue Count Rev	Borrowing Management										
Capital Charges to Own Reverus Emonate Larger & Represent of bornowing 7.2% 5.7% 9.2% 0.0% 0.	Credit Rating										
Bernowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure		0.6%	0.5%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital Coentrg Coen	Capital Charges to Own Revenue		7.2%	5.7%	9.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Current Ratio Current asserts/current liabilities 8.6 7.4 4.2 31.4 30.8 - 47.0 9.8 (2.5 min) 4.5 min) 4.5 min) 9.8 (2.5 min) 4.5 m	Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure		6704000.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidify Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors Current asserts/current liabilities 8.5 7.4 4.2 31.4 30.8 - 47.0 9.8	Safety of Capital										
Current Ratio Current Rasset Security Current asset Security Secu	Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current 8.6 7.4 4.2 31.4 30.8 - 47.0 9.8 1abilities	Liquidity										
Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current				I					8.0 8.0
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) Outstanding Debtors to Revenue Total Outstanding Debtors to Revenue Longstanding Debtors Recovered Debtors > 12 Mints Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Mints Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Mints City Mints (Within MFMA's 65(e)) Creditors Wanagement Creditors System Efficiency Creditors to Cash and Investments Other Indicators Total Volume Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased an	Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	8.1	7.2	4.1	31.1	30.5	-	46.6	9.3	7.6
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepaper & Other revenue) Outstanding Debtors to Revenue Longstanding Debtors Recovered Debtors > 12 Miths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old Creditors Management Creditors System Efficiency Creditors System Efficiency Creditors Cash and Investments Other Indicators Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand 1000) Workses (Rand 1000) Workses (Rand 1000) Workses (Rand 1000) Water Distribution Losses (2) Water Distribution Losses (2) Employee costs Total Revenue - capital revenue - capital revenue - capital revenue - 26.3% 26.2% 21.2% 10.0	Revenue Management										
Outstanding Debtors Revenue Longstanding Debtors Recovered Debtors > 12 Mins Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Mins Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Cld Creditors Management Creditors System Efficiency Creditors to Cash and Investments Other Indicators Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and genera		Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	97.6%	188.5%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered Debtors > 12 Miths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old Creditors Management Creditors System Efficiency Creditors Death and Investments Other Indicators Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) Electricity Distribution Losses (2) Water Distribution Losses (2) Water Distribution Losses (2) Employee costs Employee costs Employee costs Employee costs Tendity Miths Recovered/Total Debtors > 10.4% 12.3% 12.5% 5.0% 6.2% 0.0% 10.2% 7.5% 10.4% 7.5% 10.4% 12.3% 21.5% 5.0% 6.2% 0.0% 10.2% 7.5% 10.4% 10.2% 7.5% 10.4% 10.			0.0%	97.6%	211.2%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
12 Months Old Creditors Management Creditors System Efficiency % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e)) 10.4% 12.3% 21.5% 5.0% 6.2% 0.0% 10.2% 7.5% 10.4% 12.3% 21.5% 5.0% 6.2% 0.0% 10.2% 7.5% 10.4% 12.3% 21.5% 10.4% 12.3% 21.5% 10.4% 12.3% 21.5% 10.4% 10.2%	Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	5.9%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	0.9%	0.0%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%
Creditors System Efficiency Creditors to Cash and Investments Other Indicators Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) Electricity Distribution Losses (2) Water Distribution Losses (2) Water Distribution Losses (2) Employee costs Employee costs Employee costs Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) **Of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e)) 10.4% 12.3% 21.5% 5.0% 6.2% 0.0% 10.2% 7.5% 10.4% 7.5% 10.4% 10.4% 12.3% 21.5% 5.0% 6.2% 0.0% 10.2% 7.5% 10.4% 10.2% 7.5% 10.4% 10	Longstanding Debtors Recovered										
Creditors to Cash and Investments Other Indicators Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) Electricity Distribution Losses (2) Water Distribution Losses (2) Water Distribution Losses (2) Employee costs Employee costs Employee costs Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) 10.4% 12.3% 21.5% 5.0% 6.2% 0.0% 10.2% 7.5% 7.5% 7.5% 10.4% 21.5% 5.0% 6.2% 0.0% 5.0% 6.2% 0.0% 5.0% 6.2% 0.0% 5.0% 6.2% 0.0% 5.0% 6.2% 0.0% 5.0% 5.0% 6.2%	Creditors Management										
Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) Electricity Distribution Losses (2) Wolume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated Total Volume Losses (kt) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) Water Distribution Losses (2) Wolume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generat	Creditors System Efficiency										
Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) Electricity Distribution Losses (2) Wolume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated Total Volume Losses (kt) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) Water Distribution Losses (2) Wolume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	Creditors to Cash and Investments		10.4%	12.3%	21.5%	5.0%	6.2%	0.0%	10.2%	7.5%	10.8%
Electricity Distribution Losses (2) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated Total Volume Losses (kt) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated l	Other Indicators										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2) Wolume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated Total Volume Losses (kt) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) Water Distribution Losses (2) Wolume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated less uni											
Wolume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	Floatrisit Distribution Leases (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) Water Distribution Losses (2) Wolume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated Employee costs Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) 26.3% 26.2% 28.9% 45.7% 45.2% 0.0% 50.2% 52.4% 5	Electricity Distribution Losses (2)		'								
Water Distribution Losses (2) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated Employee costs Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) 26.3% 26.2% 28.9% 45.7% 45.2% 0.0% 50.2% 52.4% 5		Total Volume Losses (kt)									
% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated Employee costs Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) 26.3% 26.2% 28.9% 45.7% 45.2% 0.0% 50.2% 52.4% 5	Water Dictribution Lesses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
revenue)	Water Distribution E03903 (2)										
	Employee costs		26.3%	26.2%	28.9%	45.7%	45.2%	0.0%	50.2%	52.4%	55.0%
Remuneration Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital 30.1% 30.3% 33.2% 51.7% 51.7% 0.0% 56.7% 59.1% 6	Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.1%	30.3%	33.2%	51.7%	51.7%	0.0%	56.7%	59.1%	62.1%
Repairs & Maintenance R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital 0.6% 0.4% 0.5% 1.2% 1.5% 0.0% 2.2% 1.0%	Repairs & Maintenance		0.6%	0.4%	0.5%	1.2%	1.5%	0.0%	2.2%	1.0%	1.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) 2.0% 2.2% 2.4% 2.0% 2.0% 0.0% 1.9% 2.0%	Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.0%	2.2%	2.4%	2.0%	2.0%	0.0%	1.9%	2.0%	1.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators	IDP regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Substitution Signature Substitution Su	i. Debt coverage	Grants)/Debt service payments due within	1.0	1.1	0.9	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.1
ii O/S Service Debtors to Revenue Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure 34.0 38.5 29.5 8.7 7.0 - 2.3 2.1	iii. Cost coverage		34.0	38.5	29.5	8.7	7.0	-	2.3	2.1	0.9

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of co		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 5	2011 C	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Mediur	n Term Revenu Framework
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of Calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment	Rei.	Statistics South Africa			871	871	871	871	871	871	94
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200	1, 12										
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description	13 2										
Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)											
Housing statistics Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	4 5		-	-	457,275 413,725 871,000	457,275 413,725 871,000	457,275 413,725 871,000	457,275 413,725 871,000	457,275 413,725 871,000	413,725	498,01: 450,58 948,59
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water) Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors	7										

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

	Total municipal services			2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	rrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework
	rotar municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
-			Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	rrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	section	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	176,817	209,503	177,315	80,670	64,113	_	24,404	21,217	10,146
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	149,967	172,982	143,603	128,422	125,891	_	148,556	19,474	13,567
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	34.0	38.5	29.5	8.7	7.0	_	2.3	2.1	0.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	9,772	16,822	(42,804)	(113,812)	(119,782)	_	(126,831)	(3,955)	(11,875)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	97.6%	211.2%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	151.6%	100.0%	94.1%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	6704000.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(52.5%)	(34.7%)	(50.3%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	(13.3%)	(15.4%)	(36.4%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	7.6%	5.7%	7.3%	4.4%	5.2%	0.0%	5.7%	2.7%	2.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Ta	ble SA11 Prop	erty rates su	mmary						
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent Year 2013/	/14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:									
Financial year valuation used									
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)									
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)									
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)									
No. of data collectors (FTE) No. of internal valuers (FTE)									
No. of external valuers (FTE)									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)									
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)									
No. of properties									
No. of sectional title values									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)									
No. of supplementary valuations									
No. of valuation roll amendments									
No. of objections by rate payers									
No. of appeals by rate payers									
No. of successful objections									
No. of successful objections > 10%									
Supplementary valuation Public service infrastructure value (Rm)									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)									
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)									
Total valuation reductions:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)									
Total land value (Rm)									
Total value of improvements (Rm)									
Total market value (Rm)									
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other									
categories? (Y/N)									
Differential rates used? (Y/N)									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)									
Special rating area used? (Y/N)									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)									
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)									
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)									
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)									
Expected cash collection rate (%)									
Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)									
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	<u> </u>	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2013/14																
Valuation:																
No. of properties																
No. of sectional title property values																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations																
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)																
Frequency of valuation (select)																
Method of valuation used (select)																
Base of valuation (select)																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-filling a rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions:																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
Rating:																
Average rate																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																
Expected cash collection rate (%)																
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description			Comm.				service infra.	owned towns	Informal		land	8(2)(n) (note	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
									Settle.			1)			organs.	
Budget Year 2014/15																
Valuation:																
No. of properties																
No. of sectional title property values																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations																
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)																
Frequency of valuation (select)																
Method of valuation used (select)																
Base of valuation (select)																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
Rating:																
Average rate																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																
Expected cash collection rate (%)																
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																
	1	l	l	1		ı	ı	l	l		l		1	1		

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table	SA13a Service Tariffs by	category			1	ı		
	Provide description of tariff				Current Year	2014/15 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Property rates (rate in the Rand)						2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
Residential properties								
Residential properties - vacant land								
Formal/informal settlements								
Small holdings								
Farm properties - used								
Farm properties - not used								
Industrial properties								
Business and commercial properties								
Communal land - residential								
Communal land - small holdings								
Communal land - farm property								
Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - other								
State-owned properties								
Municipal properties								
Public service infrastructure								
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner								
State trust land								
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas								
National monuments properties								
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshhold rebate		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate		13,000	15,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
Indigent rebate or exemption								
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption								
Temporary relief rebate or exemption								
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption								
Other rebates or exemptions								
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Other								
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Other								
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic Pagin share/fixed for (Panda/month)								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBE	(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	[
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Other								
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic Street elegating charge								
Street cleaning charge Basic charge/fixed fee								
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff	2040/44	2044/42	2042/42	Current Year	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
[Insert lines as applicable]								
Water tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)				1			
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)				1			
	(fill in thresholds)				1			
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)				1			
	(fill in thresholds)				1			
	(fill in thresholds)							

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tabl	le SA14 Hous	sehold bills					•			
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent Year 2013	/14	2014/15 Med	lium Term Reve	nue & Expenditu	e Framework
2000, p. 101	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Rand/cent							% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income										
Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Electricity: Basic levy	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Electricity: Consumption	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Water: Basic levy	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water: Consumption	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse removal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
sub-total		_		-	_	_	_	_	_	_
VAT on Services	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total large household bill:		_			-	-				_
% increase/-decrease	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
/6 IIICI easer-ueci ease		_	-		-	-		-	_	_
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
sub-total	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_		_
VAT on Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total small household bill:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
% increase/-decrease		-	=	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity: Basic levy	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity: Consumption	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water: Basic levy	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water: Consumption	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation	_		_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Refuse removal	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	_	_		- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_
			-		-	-		-		_
sub-total										
VAT on Services Total small household bill:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIOTAL EMAIL POLICAPOID PILI.	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
investment type	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Listed Corporate Bonds	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Deposits - Bank	161,038	201,417	165,764	136,000	136,000	_	70,000	30,000	20,000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	- 1	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	161,038	201,417	165,764	136,000	136,000	-	70,000	30,000	20,000
<u>Entities</u>									
Securities - National Government	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Bank	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Entities sub-total	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Consolidated total:	161,038	201,417	165,764	136,000	136,000	-	70,000	30,000	20,000

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

BO40 Bi Reillietti Radilda - Oapporting Tab		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,										
Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality													
ABSA								3 Months	40,764	1,524	(5,400)	186	37,074
FNB								3 Months	30,000	935	-	5,000	35,935
NEDBANK								3 Months	40,000	1,659	(10,000)		46,659
STANDARD BANK								3 Months	55,000	1,590	(10,000)		46,590
													- - -
Municipality sub-total									165,764		(25,400)	20,186	166,259
<u>Entities</u>													-
													-
													-
													-
													-
													-
Entities sub-total									_			_	
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									165,764		(25,400)	20,186	166,259

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	urrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Financial Leases		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
PPP liabilities		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Marketable Bonds		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Bankers Acceptances		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Financial derivatives		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Securities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipality sub-total	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
,									
<u>Entities</u>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)			_			_			
		_		-		_	_	_	_
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Local registered stock		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Non-Marketable Bonds		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Bankers Acceptances		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Financial derivatives		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Securities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Entities sub-total	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Total Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type									
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Local registered stock		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Financial derivatives Other Securities		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Municipality sub-total	_	_	_					_	_
numorpanty out total									
Entities									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Financial Leases		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	1	-	_	-	-
Entities sub-total									
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	ırrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	149,927	155,662	158,688	157,622	157,622	_	162,665	167,947	171,717
Local Government Equitable Share	21,696	23,596	22,511	17,537	17,537	_	18.398	20,126	19.689
RSC Levy Replacement	126,231	130,026	133,927	137,945	137,945	_	142,083	145,604	149,710
Finance Management	1,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	_	1,250	1,250	1,300
Municipal Systems Improvement	1,000	790	1,000	890	890	_	934	967	1,018
Municipal Systems improvement	1,000	730	1,000	-		_	334	307	1,010
	_	-	-	-			-	_	_
Other transfers/grants									
Provincial Government:	1,000	600	500	800	800	_	625	_	_
Provincial Government.	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management Grant	1,000	- 600	- 500	- 800	- 800	-	- 625	_	_
	1,000	000	300	000	000		023	_	_
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
	-			-		- -	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	979	625	210	350	350	_	200	150	100
LG Seta Mandatory Grants	979	625	210	350	350	_	200	150	100
	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	151,907	156,887	159,398	158,772	158,772	-	163,490	168,097	171,817
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	-	36	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	2,801	2,152	2,242
	-	-		1	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,801	2,152	2,242
Expanded Public Works Programme Grant	-	36	1,000	1,000	1,000	_	1,000	-	-
Provincial Government:	-	-	700	2,300	2,300	_	-	_	-
Fire Support Programme Grant	-	-	700	2,300	2,300		-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
v									
Other grant providers:	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
LG Seta Mandatory Gran									
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	_	36	1,700	3,300	3,300	_	2,801	2,152	2,242
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	151,907	156,923	,	-,	162,072		166,291	170,249	174,059

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	124,605	141,120	157,787	157,622	157,622	_	162,665	167,947	171,717
Local Government Equitable Share	18,244	23,596	22,511	17,537	17,537		18,398	20,126	19,689
RSC Levy Replacement	104,675	115,845	133,927	137,945	137,945		142,083	145,604	149,710
Finance Management	386	889	674	1,250	1,250		1,250	1,250	1,300
Municipal Systems Improvement	1,300	790	674	890	890		934	967	1,018
Other transfers/grants									
Provincial Government:	1,322	0	500	800	800	_	625	-	_
Disaster Management Grant	1,322	0	500	800	800		625		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	620	140	350	350	-	200	150	100
LG Seta Mandatory Grants	-	620	140	350	350		200	150	100
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	125,927	141,740	158,427	158,772	158,772	-	163,490	168,097	171,817
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	-	-	921	1,000	1,000	_	2,801	2,152	2,242
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure							1,801	2,152	2,242
Expanded Public Works Programme Grant	-	-	921	1,000	1,000		1,000		
Provincial Government:	-	-	_	2,300	2,300	_	-	_	_
Fire Support Programme Grant		-	-	2,300	2,300		-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: LG Seta Mandatory Gran	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	-	-	921	3,300	3,300	-	2,801	2,152	2,242
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	125,927	141,740	159,348	162,072	162,072	-	166,291	170,249	174,059

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	ırrent Year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	648	997	2,136	-	-		-	-	-
Current year receipts	2,000	-	2,550	2,140	2,140		2,184	2,217	2,318
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1,651	997	1,038	2,140	2,140	-	2,184	2,217	2,318
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	997		3,648	-					
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1,380	23	600	-	-	_	_	_	-
Current year receipts	46		1,200	-	-	-	625	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1	23	1,300	-	-	-	625	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1,425	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	211	1,521		-					
Current year receipts	131		-	350	350		200	150	100
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	342	1,521	-	350	350	-	200	150	100
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	1,993	2,541	2,339	2,490	2,490	-	3,009	2,367	2,418
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2,422	-	4,148	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts							2,801	2,152	2,242
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	_	_	_	_	_		2,801	2,152	2,242
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			_	_			2,001	2,132	2,242
Provincial Government:									
	679	390							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	0/9	390	700	3.700	3,700				
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	679	390	700	3,700	3,700		_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	0/9	390	700	3,700	3,700		_	_	_
District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	_		_	_			_	_	_
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			_	_	-			-	_
	679	390	700	3,700	3,700		2,801	2,152	2,242
Total capital transfers and grants revenue Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	- 679	390	700	3,700	3,700		2,801	2,152	2,242
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	2,672	2,931	3,039	6,190	6,190	-	5,810	4,519	4,660
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	2,422	-	4,148	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		urrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Transfers to other municipalities									
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms 0									
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State 0									
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations 0									
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals 0									
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities Completed capital projects transferred to local Discounting according to GRAP Standard	66,608	67,045	120,811 (814)	147,208	149,410	-	135,901	35,768	37,984
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	66,608	67,045	119,997	147,208	149,410	-	135,901	35,768	37,984
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms 0									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations 0									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	_	_
Groups of Individuals 0									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	66,608	67,045	119,997	147,208	149,410	-	135,901	35,768	37,984
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	66,608	67,045	119,997	147,208	149,410	-	135,901	35,768	37,984

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tab							2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		rrent Year 2013/			Framework	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Basic Salaries and Wages	3,584	3,986	4,167	5,935	5,935		6,525	6,982	7,470
Pension and UIF Contributions	483	483	477	950	950		1,044	1,117	1,195
Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance	117 1,408	141 1,514	195 1,589	295 2,024	295 2,024		320 2,222	342 2,378	366 2,544
Cellphone Allowance	289	272	278	376	376		414	443	474
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	342	451	628	772	772		650	696	744
Sub Total - Councillors % increase	6,223	6,846 10.0%	7,333 7.1%	10,351 41.2%	10,351	(100.0%)	11,175	11,957 7.0%	12,794 7.0%
		10.0%	,	***************************************		(100.070)		1.0%	11070
Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages	_	_	2,200	4,466	4,466		5,622	6,989	6,310
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	287	287		-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	187	187		254	269	432
Overtime Performance Bonus	-	-	-	642	642		1,078	153	1,234
Motor Vehicle Allowance	=.	-	-	726	726		540	540	540
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	91	91		126	126	126
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	72	72		_	_	-
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	-	_	-	119	119		-	_	_
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase	-	-	2,200	6,589 199.5%	6,589	(100.0%)	7,620	8,077 6.0%	8,643 7.0%
		-	-	133.376	-	(100.0%)	_	0.0 %	1.0%
Other Municipal Staff Basic Salaries and Wages	30,261	28,504	30,455	44,633	43,143		44,615	47,487	50,811
Pension and UIF Contributions	4,464	4,596	5,118	8,701	8,701		10,047	10,751	11,503
Medical Aid Contributions	1,491	1,646	1,870	3,262	3,262		4,071	4,355	4,660
Overtime	589	426	329	803 280	803		766	819	876
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	2,964	2,788	3,279	4,586	280 4,586		1,078 7,247	1,153 7,754	1,234 8,297
Cellphone Allowance	433	380	737	710	710		1,079	1,154	1,235
Housing Allowances	266	234	244	1,173	1,173		1,274	1,363	1,459
Other benefits and allowances	1,926	1,939 1,699	2,391	6,060	6,060		6,561	7,020	7,511
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards	291	- 1,099	1,781	1,953	1,953		2,222	2,378	2,544
Post-retirement benefit obligations	653	1,951	766	-	-		-	_	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	43,336	44,161	46,971	72,159	70,669		78,959	84,235	90,131
% increase		1.9%	6.4%	53.6%	(2.1%)	(100.0%)	-	6.7%	7.0%
Total Parent Municipality	49,560	51,007 2.9%	56,504 10.8%	89,099 57.7%	87,609 (1.7%)	(100.0%)	97,754	104,269 6.7%	111,567 7.0%
December of Forest		2.5 /6	10.076	31.176	(1.7 /0)	(100.070)	_	0.770	7.076
Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances Board Fees	-		-	-		_	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	=	-	-	=.	-	=	=	-
Overtime Performance Bonus	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Cellphone Allowance	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	=	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions			_	-		-			_
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	=	-	-	=.	-	=	=	-
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	_		-	-
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	49,560	51,007	56,504	89,099	87,609	_	97,754	104,269	111,567
% increase	.,	2.9%	10.8%	57.7%	(1.7%)	(100.0%)	-	6.7%	7.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	43,336	44,161	49,171	78,748	77,258	_	86,579	92,312	98,774

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Bonuses Bonuses Bonuses Bonuses Bonuses Bonuses	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA23 Sal		Salary	Contributions			In-kind benefits	
1. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2.	Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.		Salary	Continuutions	Allowalices		III-KIIIU Dellelits	Total Fackage
Special Committee		No.						
Speaker	Rand per annum			1.				2.
Chief White Chief White Chief Recording Mayor Chief White Chief Recording Mayor Chief Recording Chief Recording Mayor Chief Recording Chi	<u>Councillors</u>							
Executive Mayor	Speaker		445,900	109,807	212,715			768,422
Deputy Executive Mayor	•		_	-	-			-
Executive Committee			668,186	26,449	271,123			965,758
Total for all other councilions	Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-			-
Total Councillors			3,352,572	798,161	1,123,000			5,273,733
Senior Managers of the Municipality 1,200,000 9,450 - 168,000 1,377,			2,061,292	430,102				4,166,687
Multipleal Manager	Total Councillors	-	6,527,950	1,364,519	3,282,131			11,174,600
Multipleal Manager								
Chief Financial Officer 1,160,000 9,450 - 162,400 1,331 1,000 1,195 1								
Director Corporate Services					-			1,377,450
Director Technical Services 1,100,000 9,450 - 145,000 1,283.					-			1,331,850
Director Environmental Health 1,040,000 9,450 - 145,500 1,195, 2,390, 2,080,000 18,900 - 291,200 2,080,000 18,900 - 291,200 2,390, 3,390,	Director Corporate Services				-			1,195,050
Director Public Safety & Director District Econ. Dev&Tourism 2,080,000 18,300 - 291,200 2,330,			1,100,000		-			1,263,450
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality – 7,620,000 66,150 – 1,066,800 8,752; A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation Total for municipal entities – – – – – — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Director Environmental Health		1,040,000	9,450	-	145,600		1,195,050
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality – 7,620,000 66,150 – 1,066,800 8,752; A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation Total for municipal entities – – – – – TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE – 14147 550 1429 660 3 282 131 1,666 800 13927.	Director Public Safety & Director District Econ. Dev&Tourism		2,080,000	18,900	-	291,200		2,390,100
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality – 7,620,000 66,150 – 1,066,800 8,752; A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation Total for municipal entities – – – – – TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE – 14147 550 1429 660 3 282 131 1,666 800 13927.	l ist of each offical with packages >= senior manager							
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation Total for municipal entities	Elot of oddit officer with pashages - Solitor manager							_
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation Total for municipal entities								_
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation Total for municipal entities								_
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation Total for municipal entities								_
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation Total for municipal entities								_
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation Total for municipal entities								_
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation Total for municipal entities								_
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation Total for municipal entities								_
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation Total for municipal entities								_
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation Total for municipal entities								_
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation Total for municipal entities								_
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation Total for municipal entities	I							_
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation Total for municipal entities								_
Total for municipal entities TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE - 44.147.950 1.439.669 3.282.131 1.066.800 19.927	Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	_	7,620,000	66,150	-	1,066,800		8,752,950
Total for municipal entities TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE 44147 950 1430 669 3 282 431 1 1 066 800 19 207								
Total for municipal entities								
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE _ 14 147 950	List each member of board by designation							
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE _ 14 147 950								-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE _ 14 147 950								-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE _ 14 147 950								-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE _ 14 147 950								-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE _ 14 147 950								-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE _ 14 147 950								_
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE _ 14 147 950								_
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE _ 14 147 950								_
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE _ 14 147 950								_
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE _ 14 147 950								_
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE _ 14 147 950								-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE _ 14 147 950								-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE _ 14 147 950								-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE _ 14 147 950								_
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE _ 14 147 950								-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE _ 14 147 950								-
	Total for municipal entities	_	-	-	_	_		_
IREMUNERATION , STATE ST	TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	-	14,147,950	1,430,669	3,282,131	1,066,800		19,927,550

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2012/13		Cu	rrent Year 2013	/14	Bu	dget Year 2014	115
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	38	_	38	34	_	34	34	_	34
Board Members of municipal entities	_	_	_	-	_		-	_	_
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	7	_	7	7	-	7	7	_	7
Other Managers	18	18	_	18	18	_	18	18	_
Professionals	118	114	4	118	114	4	123	119	4
Finance	11	9	2	11	9	2	11	9	2
Spatial/town planning	2	2	_	2	2	_	2	2	_
Information Technology	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Roads	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	105	103	2	105	103	2	110	108	2
Technicians	2	1	_	2	1	_	2	1	_
Finance	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Spatial/town planning	2	1	_	2	1	_	2	1	_
Information Technology	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	2	2	_	2	2	_	2	2	_
Service and sales workers			_	_	_	_	_		_
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Craft and related trades	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Plant and Machine Operators	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Elementary Occupations	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	185	135	49	181	135	45	186	140	45
% increase	100	100	73	(2.2%)	-	(8.2%)	2.8%	3.7%	-
				(2.270)	_	(0.270)	2.570	0.170	
Total municipal employees headcount		, .							
Finance personnel headcount	13	10	_	13	10	-	13	10	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	2	1	_	2	1	-	2	1	-

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		-				Budget Ye	ar 2014/15						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-											-	-	_	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Interest earned - external investments	700	900	900	500	800	900	900	800	600	500	400	500	8,400	7,425	7,425
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Dividends received	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Fines	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Licences and permits	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Agency services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - operational	67,323	_	_	_	51,000	_	_	45,167	_	_	_	_	163,490	168,097	171,817
Other revenue	105	45	150	45	45	45	20	10	5	10	5	60	545	780	440
Gains on disposal of PPE	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	68,128	945	1,050	545	51,845	945	920	45,977	605	510	405	560	172,435	176,302	179,682
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	7,215	7,215	7,215	7,215	7,215	7,215	7,215	7,215	7,215	7,215	7,215	7,215	86,579	92,312	98,774
Remuneration of councillors	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	11,175	11,957	12,794
Debt impairment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Depreciation & asset impairment	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	3,310	3,542	2,909
Finance charges	_		_	_	_		_	_		_			_	_	_
Bulk purchases	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other materials	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	3,816	1,777	1,902
Contracted services	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	5,334	4,436	4,746
Transfers and grants	3,500	3,600	4,500	6,500	1,500	2,500	250	6,700	35,000	15,000	21,000	35,851	135,901	35,768	37,984
Other expenditure	2,652	4,652	4,652	4,652	4,652	4,652	4,652	4,652	4,652	4,652	5,200	6,112	55,832	32,490	34,554
Loss on disposal of PPE		- 1,002	- 1,002	- 1,002	- 1,002	-	- 1,002	- 1,002	- 1,002	- 1,002	-	120	120	128	137
Total Expenditure	15,336	17,436	18,336	20,336	15,336	16,336	14,086	20,536	48,836	28,836	35,384	51,268	302,067	182,409	193,799
Surplus/(Deficit)	52,792	(16,491)	(17,286)	(19,791)	36,509	(15,391)	(13,166)	25,441	(48,231)	(28,326)	(34,979)	(50,708)	(129,632)	(6,107)	(14,117)
Transfers recognised - capital	1,801	400		· · · / /	300		- '	300	` ´ _ ′		·	-	2,801	2,152	2,242
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_			
Contributed assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	54,593	(16,091)	(17,286)	(19,791)	36,809	(15,391)	(13,166)	25,741	(48,231)	(28,326)	(34,979)	(50,708)	(126,831)	(3,955)	(11,875)
Taxation	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	54.593	(16,091)	(17,286)	(19,791)	36.809	(15,391)	(13,166)	25.741	(48,231)	(28,326)	(34,979)	(50,708)	(126,831)	(3,955)	(11,875)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description						Budget Ye	ar 2014/15						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	_	_	-	318	_	-	-	-	-	318	340	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	20	-	30	_	_	-	45	_	-	55	-	50	200	150	100
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	66,307	545	1,020	545	50,920	945	557	45,677	605	455	405	3,311	171,292	175,812	179,582
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	1,801	400	-	_	300	-	_	300	-	-	-	-	2,801	2,152	2,242
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - HEALTH	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	-	_	625	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	625	_	-
Vote 9 - *	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 10 - *	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 11 - *	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - *	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 13 - *	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 14 - *	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - *	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	68,128	945	1,050	545	51,845	945	920	45,977	605	510	405	3,361	175,236	178,454	181,924
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	5,308	5,308	5,308	5,308	5,308	5,308	5,308	5,308	5,308	5,308	5,308	5,310	63,698	26,396	28,104
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	3,171	3,171	3,171	3,171	3,171	3,171	3,171	3,171	3,171	3,171	3,171	3,178	1	37,043	39,636
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	3,057	3,057	3,057	3,057	3,057	3,057	3,057	3,057	3,057	3,057	3,057	3,064	36,691	22,364	23,869
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	2,341	2,341	2,341	2,341	2,341	2,341	2,341	2,341	2,341	2,341	2,341	2,342	28,093	19,062	20,098
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,101	13,203	5,568	5,957
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,183	38,185	10,112	1
Vote 7 - HEALTH	3,616	3,616	3,616	3,616	3,616	3,616	3,616	3,616	3,616	3,102	3,616	3,615	43,386	33.750	36,112
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,397	40,753	28,115	
Vote 9 - *	3,390	3,390	3,390	3,390	3,390	3,390	3,390	3,390	3,390	3,390	3,390	3,391	40,755	20,113	29,202
Vote 10 - *		_ [-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - *			-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - *	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 13 - *	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - *	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - * Total Expenditure by Vote	25,171	25,171	25,171	25,171	25,171	25,171	25,171	25,171	25,171	25,171	25,171	25,189	302,067	182,409	193,799
		-,	ŕ	,	,	·		ŕ	·	ŕ	ŕ		,		,
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	42,957	(24,226)	(24,121)	(24,626)	26,674	(24,226)	(24,251)	20,806	(24,566)	(24,661)	(24,766)	(21,828)	(126,831)	(3,955)	(11,875
Taxation	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Attributable to minorities	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	42.957	(24,226)	(24,121)	(24,626)	26.674	(24,226)	(24,251)	20.806	(24,566)	(24,661)	(24,766)	(21,828)	(126,831)	(3,955)	(11,875

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description Description	Budget Year 2014/15										Medium Te	rm Revenue and E Framework	xpenditure		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 I 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	66,327	545	1,050	545	50,920	945	920	45,677	605	510	405	3,361	171,810	176,302	179,682
Executive and council	_	_	_	_	_	_	318	_	_	_	_	_	318	340	_
Budget and treasury office	66,307	545	1,020	545	50,920	945	557	45,677	605	455	405	3,311	171,292	175,812	179,582
Corporate services	20	_	30	_	_	_	45	_	_	55	_	50	200	150	100
Community and public safety	-	-	_	_	625	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	625	_	_
Community and social services	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and recreation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety	_	_	_	_	625	_	_		_	_	_	_	625	_	_
Housing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services	1,801	400	_	_	300	_	_	300	_	_	_	_	2,801	2,152	2,242
Planning and development	1,801	400	_	_	300	_	_	300	_	_	_	_	2,801	2,152	2,242
Road transport		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_,00.	2,.02	_,
Environmental protection	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services	_	_	_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		_						_	_	_	_				
Waste management		_					_	_	_		_			_	
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_
		-	- 4.050		-	-		45.077	-				475.000	470.454	
Total Revenue - Standard	68,128	,945	1,050	545	51,845	945	920	45,977	605	510	405	3,361	175,236	178,454	181,924
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	13,878	13,878	13,878	13,878	13,878	13,878	13,878	13,878	13,878	13,878	13,878	13,887	166,540	104,865	111,711
Executive and council	8,479	8,479	8,479	8,479	8,479	8,479	8,479	8,479	8,479	8,479	8,479	8,488	101,757	63,439	67,743
Budget and treasury office	2,341	2,341	2,341	2,341	2,341	2,341	2,341	2,341	2,341	2,341	2,341	2,342	28,093	19,062	20,098
Corporate services	3,058	3,058	3,058	3,058	3,058	3,058	3,058	3,058	3,058	3,058	3,058	3,058	36,691	22,364	23,869
Community and public safety	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,397	40,753	28,115	29,202
Community and social services	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_		
Sport and recreation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,397	40,753	28,115	29,202
Housing	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,110	
Health	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services	7,898	7,898	7,898	7,898	7,898	7,898	7,898	7,898	7,898	7,898	7,898	7,902	94,774	49,429	52,889
Planning and development	4,282	4,282	4,282	4,282	4,282	4,282	4,282	4,282	4,282	4,282	4,282	4,286	51,388	15,680	16,777
Road transport	-,202	-,202	-,202	-,202	-,202	.,202	-,202	-,202	-,202	-,202	-,202	-,200		- 10,000	
Environmental protection	3,616	3,616	3,616	3,616	3,616	3,616	3,616	3,616	3,616	3,616	3,616	3,615	43,386	33,750	36,112
Trading services	- 0,010	5,010	0,010	0,010	0,010	0,010	0,010	0,010	0,010	0,010	-	0,010	40,000	00,700	00,112
Electricity	_										_			_	
Water	_	_						_			_			_	
Waste water management		_						_	_	_	_				
Waste management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Other	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure - Standard	25,171	25,171	25,171	25,171	25,171	25,171	25,171	25,171	25,171	25,171	25,171	25,186	302,067	182,409	193,802
•				-		-					•		-		
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	42,957	(24,226)	(24,121)	(24,626)	26,674	(24,226)	(24,251)	20,806	(24,566)	(24,661)	(24,766)	(21,825)	(126,831)	(3,955)	(11,878)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	-	_	_	_	-		-	-	-	-		_	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	42,957	(24,226)	(24,121)	(24,626)	26,674	(24,226)	(24,251)	20,806	(24,566)	(24,661)	(24,766)	(21,825)	(126,831)	(3,955)	(11,878)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure			
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 7 - HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 9 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 10 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 11 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 12 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 13 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 14 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 15 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	100	25	10	200	100	10	50	10	_	_	_	_	505	540	_
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	50	25	10	15	75	80	90	20	180	-	-	_	545	169	_
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	110	15	50	25	75	30	50	100	273	-	-	_	728	_	_
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	50	70	100	45	10	10	150	400	125	_	_	_	960	_	_
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	100	150	250	150	350	450	10	50	329	_	_	_	1,839	2,193	2,242
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	100	250	-	100	250	10	150	43	_	_	_	_	903	_	_
Vote 7 - HEALTH	100	5,200	1,080	1,000	50	1	-	-	_	_	_	_	7,431	_	_
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	500	3,000	50	150	250	100	500	287	_	_	_	_	4,837	_	_
Vote 9 - *	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 11 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - *	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - *	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - *	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	1,110	8,735	1,550	1,685	1,160	691	1,000	910	907	-	-	-	17,748	2,902	2,242
Total Capital Expenditure	1,110	8,735	1,550	1,685	1,160	691	1,000	910	907	-	-	-	17,748	2,902	2,242

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description		Budget Year 2014/15													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17		
<u>Capital Expenditure - Standard</u>																	
Governance and administration	260	110	160	270	185	50	250	510	943	-	_	-	2,738				
Executive and council	100	25	10	200	100	10	50	10	545	-	-	-	1,050	709	_		
Budget and treasury office	50	70	100	45	10	10	150	400	125	-	-	-	960	-	_		
Corporate services	110	15	50	25	75	30	50	100	273	-	-	-	728	-	-		
Community and public safety	500	3,000	50	150	250	100	500	287	-	-	_	_	4,837	-	_		
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_		
Public safety	500	3,000	50	150	250	100	500	287	-	-	-	-	4,837	_	_		
Housing	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_		
Health	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_		
Economic and environmental services	200	5,350	1,330	1,150	400	451	913	50	329	_	_	_	10,173	2,193	2,242		
Planning and development	100	150	250	150	350	450	913	50	329	_	-	_	2,742	2,193	2,242		
Road transport	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Environmental protection	100	5,200	1,080	1,000	50	1	-	_	_	_	_	_	7,431	_	_		
Trading services	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Electricity	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		
Water	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Waste water management	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Waste management	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	960	8,460	1,540	1,570	835	601	1,663	847	1,272	-	-	_	17,748	2,902	2,242		
Funded by:																	
National Government	100	150	250	150	350	450	10	50	329	_	-	362	2,201	2,152	2,242		
Provincial Government	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
District Municipality	_	-	-		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Other transfers and grants	960	8,460	1,540	1,570	835	601	760	500	_	_	_	321	15,547	750	_		
Transfers recognised - capital	1,060	8,610	1,790	1,720	1,185	1,051	770	550	329	_	_	683	17,748	2,902	2,242		
Public contributions & donations	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Borrowing	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Internally generated funds	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Total Capital Funding	1,060	8,610	1,790	1,720	1,185	1,051	770	550	329		_	683	17,748	2,902	2,242		

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2014/15													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
Cash Receipts By Source													1			
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Service charges - other	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rental of facilities and equipment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Interest earned - external investments	700	900	900	500	800	900	900	800	600	500	400	500	8,400	7,425	7,425	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-, .20	-, .20	
Dividends received	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Fines	_	_	_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
• •	-		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Licences and permits	-		-	-		_	_	-	-	-		-	_	_	_	
Agency services	- 07 202	-	-	-		-	-	45 467	-	-	-	-	402.400	400.007	474 047	
Transfer receipts - operational	67,323	-	-	-	51,000	-	-	45,167	-	-	-	-	163,490	168,097	171,817	
Other revenue	105	45	150	45	45	45	20	10	5	10	5	60	545	780	440	
Cash Receipts by Source	68,128	945	1,050	545	51,845	945	920	45,977	605	510	405	560	172,435	176,302	179,682	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital	1,801	400	-	-	300	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	2,801	2,152	2,242	
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_		-	_	-	_	_	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	69,929	1,345	1,050	545	52,145	945	920	46,277	605	510	405	560	175,236	178,454	181,924	
Cash Payments by Type	,	,	·		,			,					,	,	,	
<u> </u>	7,215	7,215	7,215	7,215	7,215	7,215	7,215	7,215	7,215	7,215	7,215	7,215	86,579	92,312	98,774	
Employee related costs	,	-							· ·	-	-					
Remuneration of councillors	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	11,175	11,957	12,794	
Finance charges	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Other materials	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	3,816	1,777	1,902	
Contracted services	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	5,334	4,436	4,746	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	3,500	3,600	4,500	6,500	1,500	2,500	250	6,700	35,000	15,000	21,000	35,851	135,901	35,768	37,984	
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Other expenditure	2,652	4,652	4,652	4,652	4,652	4,652	4,652	4,652	4,652	4,652	5,200	6,112	55,832	32,490	34,554	
Cash Payments by Type	15,061	17,161	18,061	20,061	15,061	16,061	13,811	20,261	48,561	28,561	35,109	50,872	298,637	178,739	190,753	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	960	10	1,540	2,570	5,835	1,601	760	2,847	727	898	_	_	17,748	2,902	2,242	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	,0.0		-	,	-	_,0	-	_	_	_	-	_,002		
Other Cash Flows/Payments	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_			
Total Cash Payments by Type	16,021	17,171	19,601	22,631	20,896	17,662	14,571	23,108	49,288	29,459	35,109	50,872	316,385	181,641	192,995	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	53,908	(15,826)	(18,551)	(22,086)	31,249	(16,717)	(13,651)	23,169	(48,683)	(28,949)	(34,704)	(50,312)	(141,149)		,	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	165,553	219,462	203,636	185,085	163,000	194,249	177,532	163,882	187,051	138,368	109,420	74,716	165,553	24,404		
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	219,462	203,636	185,085	163,000	194,249	177,532	163,882	187,051	138,368	109,420	74,716	24,404	24,404	21,217	10,146	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Service charges	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Investment revenue	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	_	-	_	_	_	1	_	_	_
Employee costs	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Remuneration of Board Members	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Depreciation & asset impairment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance charges	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Materials and bulk purchases	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and grants	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other expenditure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - operational	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public contributions & donations	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total sources	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Financial position									
Total current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Total non current assets	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total current liabilities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total non current liabilities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Equity	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	withs	Number	·	contract	R thousand
0					
0					
0					
0					
0					
0					
0					
0					
0					
0					
0					

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Total Contract Value
R thousand	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 3 etc	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Entities:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1 Contract 2	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	1	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tal	2010/11	2011/12	ure on new as 2012/13		rrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	ım Term Revenue	& Expenditure
·	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Su	<u> </u>								
Infrastructure Dead transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management									
Transportation					-				
Gas									
Other									
Community	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings									
Other								<u> </u>	
Investment properties	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing development	_	_	-	-	_	_	_		_
Other									
		0.55		40.050	04 000		47.047		2010
Other assets General vehicles	809 570	655 208	2,773 305	13,250 2,300	21,302 10,046	-	17,347 1,080	2,790	2,242
Specialised vehicles	-	_	-	1,500	1,500	_	1,800	_	_
Plant & equipment	' -	-	-	-	-				
Computers - hardware/equipment	80	124	349	1,377	1,513		915		
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs	99	156	451 -	1,434	1,984		1,478	365	
Markets	_	_	_	-	_				
Civic Land and Buildings	_	_	_	-	_	_			
Other Buildings	50	-	-	-	-		3,800		
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other	- 10	- 167	- 1,668	- 6,640	6,260		8,274	2,152	2,242
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
								+	<u> </u>
Biological assets List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List SUD-Class									
								†	
Intangibles	15	121	173	844	849	-	401	112	
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)	15 I	121	173	844	849		401	112	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	824	777	2,946	14,094	22,151	-	17,748	2,902	2,242
Specialised vehicles	l -	_	_	1,500	1,500	_	1,800	_	
Refuse	_	_		1,500	1,000	_	1,800		
	1	1				I	.,500	1	1
Fire				1,500	1,500				
Fire Conservancy				1,500	1,500				

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	ırrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by As	set Class/Sub-cl	ass		,					
<u>Infrastructure</u>	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Street Lighting	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Dams & Reservoirs	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Water purification	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Reticulation	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Reticulation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sewerage purification	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Management			_	_	_	_		_	
Transportation		_		-		_	Ī .	Ī .	-
Gas	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Other	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Gui o i	_		_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Community	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Recreational facilities	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Fire, safety & emergency	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries	_	-	-		- 1	-	-	_	_
Social rental housing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Investment properties	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
•									
Other assets General vehicles	_	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	_	-
Specialised vehicles	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Plant & equipment	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Markets Civic Land and Buildings	_	_	-	-		_	-	_	_
Other Buildings	_		_			_	_	_	I -
Other Land	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
	-	-		-	-		-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	ı	1	1	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Ta	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		urrent Year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description							D 1 44	Framework	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class	S/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Generation Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water									
Dams & Reservoirs	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community Parks & gardens		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings Other									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	1,031	704	902	2,093	2,503	_	3,816	1,777	1,902
General vehicles	255	383	523	697	1,147		530	467	500
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	5	-	8	72	52		70	42	45
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment	43 13	28 3	7 6	206 264	206 244		238 258	233 213	249 228
Abattoirs	-	-	Ů	201	2		200		220
Markets	-	-							
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	204	040	240		0.504	204	207
Other Buildings Other Land	714	193	321	613	613		2,501	624	667
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	_	_							
Other	1	97	37	243	243		219	198	212
Agricultural assets	_	_	_	-	-		_	_	_
List sub-class									
Biological assets	_	_	_	-			_	_	_
List sub-class									
lutan rikla a									
Intangibles Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1,031	704	902	2,093	2,503	-	3,816	1,777	1,902
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire Conservancy									
Ambulances									
R&M as a % of PPE	7.6%	5.7%	7.3%	4.4%	5.2%	0.0%	5.7%	2.7%	2.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	0.7%	0.5%	0.4%	0.7%	0.9%	0.0%	1.3%	1.0%	1.0%

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	urrent Year 2013	114	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Buuget	Buuget	rorecast	2014/13	+1 2013/10	+2 2010/17
Infrastructure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Road transport	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Water purification	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reticulation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reticulation	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks & gardens	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls Libraries	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Recreational facilities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fire, safety & emergency	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Clinics Museums & Art Galleries	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing development	_	_		_			_	_	_
Other									
Other coasts									
Other assets General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
Agricultural assets	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
List sub-class	_	_					_	_	_
Biological assets	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
List sub-class			-	-	-				_
<u>Intangibles</u>	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Computers - software & programming	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Depreciation	_	_		-			_	_	_
- P	1	<u>I</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>i</u>	ı	I
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances	1	l					<u> </u>		<u> </u>

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecasts						
R thousand	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Present value			
Capital expenditure										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	505	540	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	545	169	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	728	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	960	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	1,839	2,193	2,242	_	_	_	_			
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	903	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 7 - HEALTH	7,431	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	4,837	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 9 - *		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 10 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 11 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 12 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 13 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 13 - *		_		_	_					
Vote 15 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
List entity summary if applicable	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
	17,748	2,902	2,242		_	_	_			
Total Capital Expenditure	17,748	2,902	2,242	-	_	_	_			
Future operational costs by vote										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 7 - HEALTH	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 9 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 10 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 11 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 12 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 13 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 14 - *			_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 15 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
List entity summary if applicable	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
	_	_	_	<u>-</u>	_	_	_			
Total future operational costs	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Future revenue by source										
Property rates	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Service charges - electricity revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Service charges - water revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Service charges - refuse revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Service charges - other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Rental of facilities and equipment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
List other revenues sources if applicable	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
List entity summary if applicable	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
	_					_				
Total future revenue		-	-	_	_	_	-			
Net Financial Implications	17,748	2,902	2,242	_	-	_	_			

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

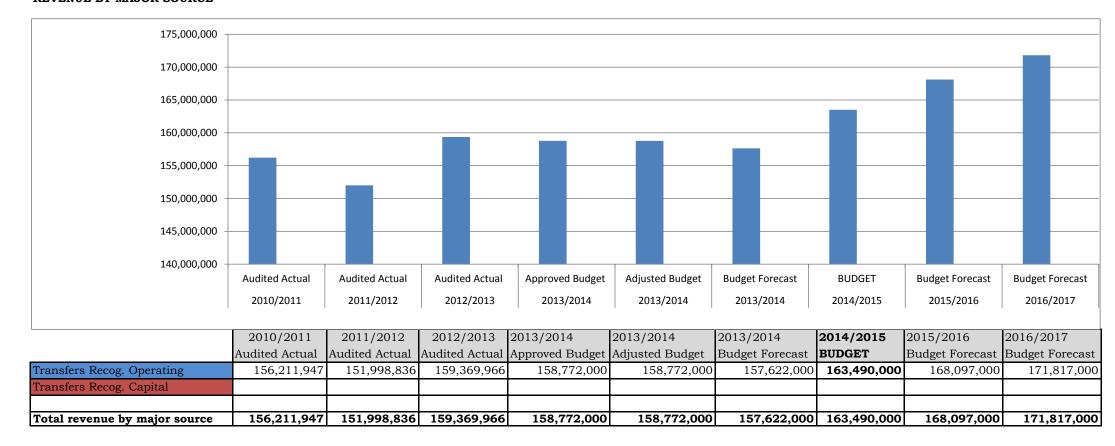
Municipal Vote/Capital project	orung rable SA36 Detailed capita		IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Project info	rmation
R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Mun	icipal Vote												
Parent Capital expenditure Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entit Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B	y												
Entity Capital expenditure Total Capital expenditure									-	-			

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

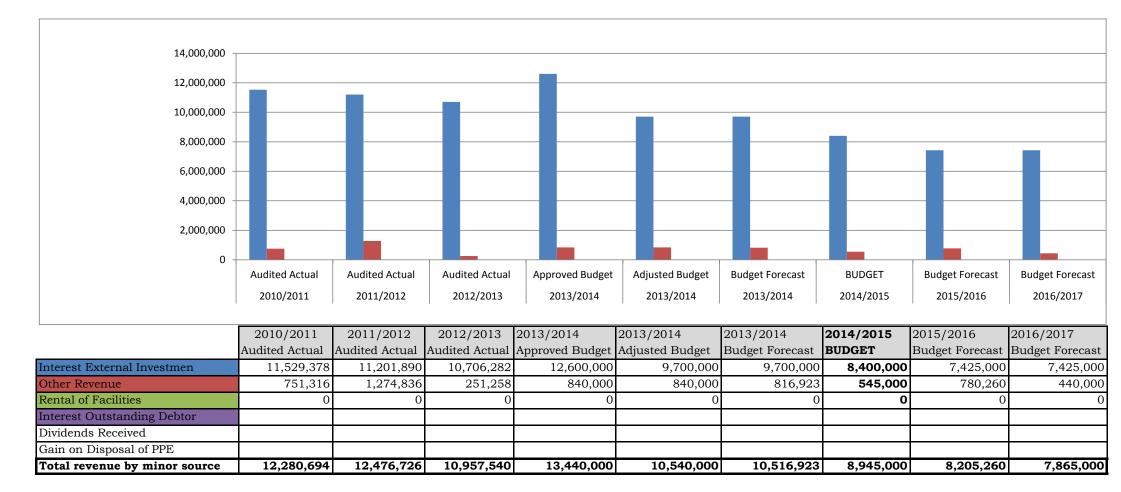
	Ref.		D : .	A 101	Asset Sub-Class	000 11 1	Previous target	Current Ye	ear 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Ex Framework		e & Expenditure
Municipal Vote/Capital project	1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal V	/ote			Examples	Examples							
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal E	ntity											
Entity Name												
Project name												

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015 REVENUE BY MAJOR SOURCE

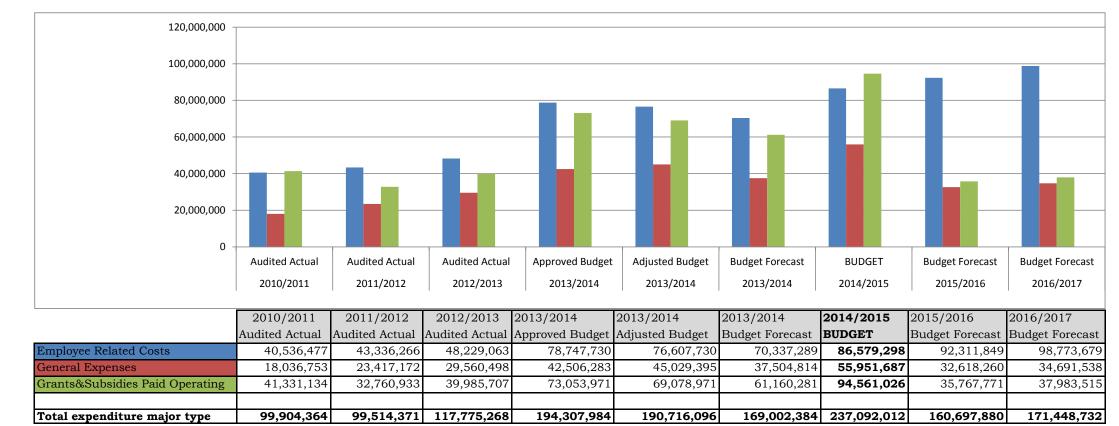
1



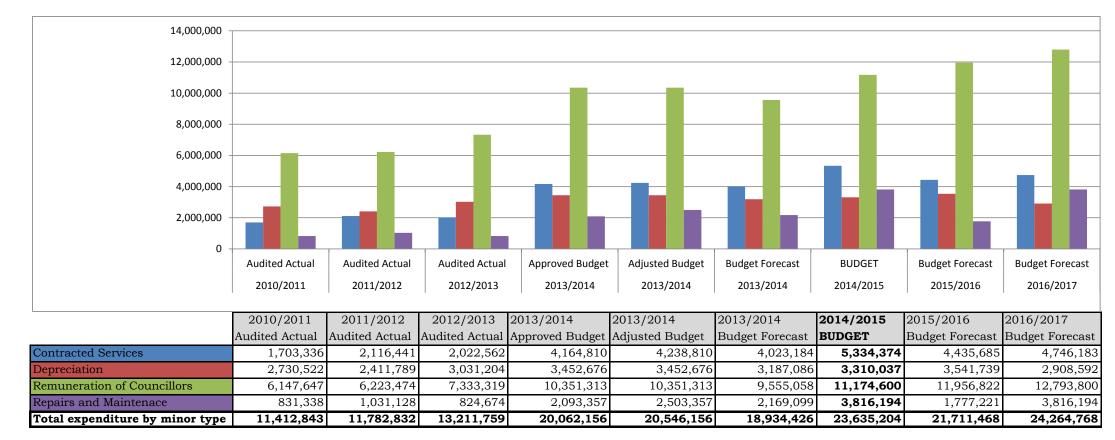
DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015 REVENUE BY MINOR SOURCE



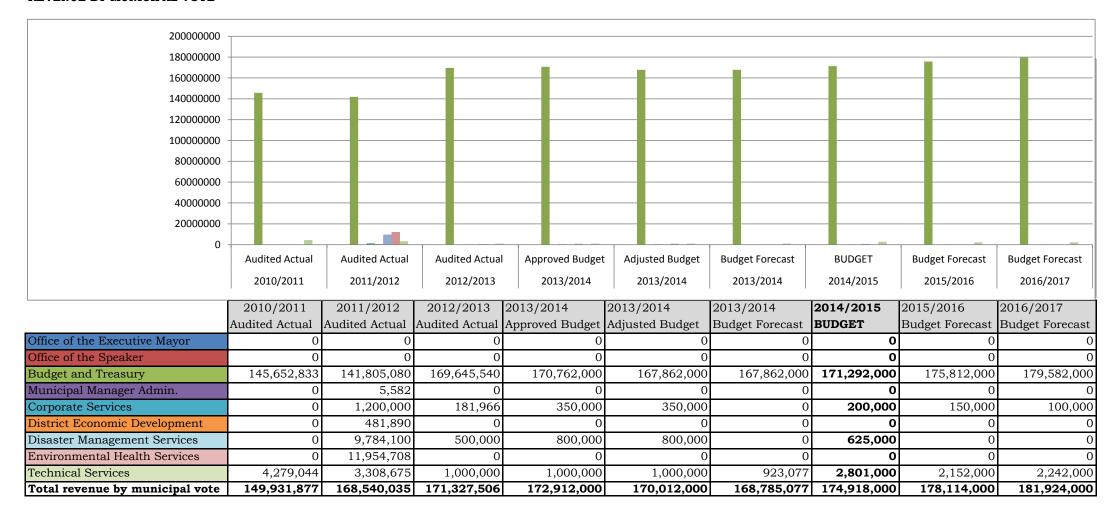
DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015 OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MAJOR TYPE



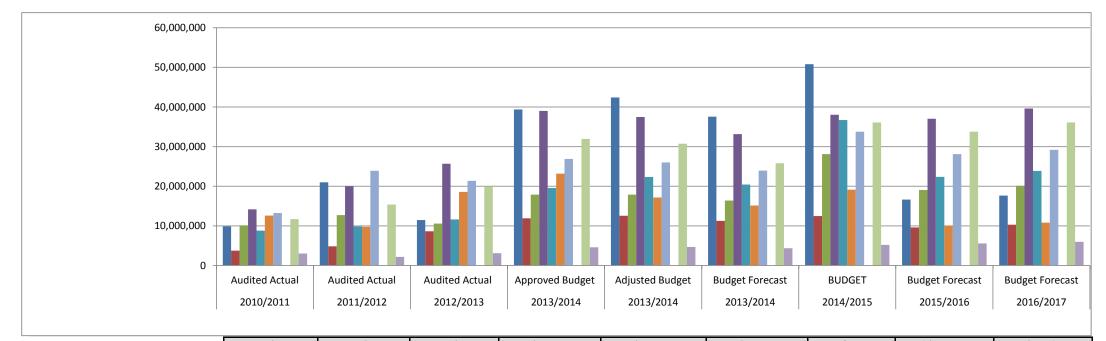
DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015 OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MINOR TYPE



DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015 REVENUE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE

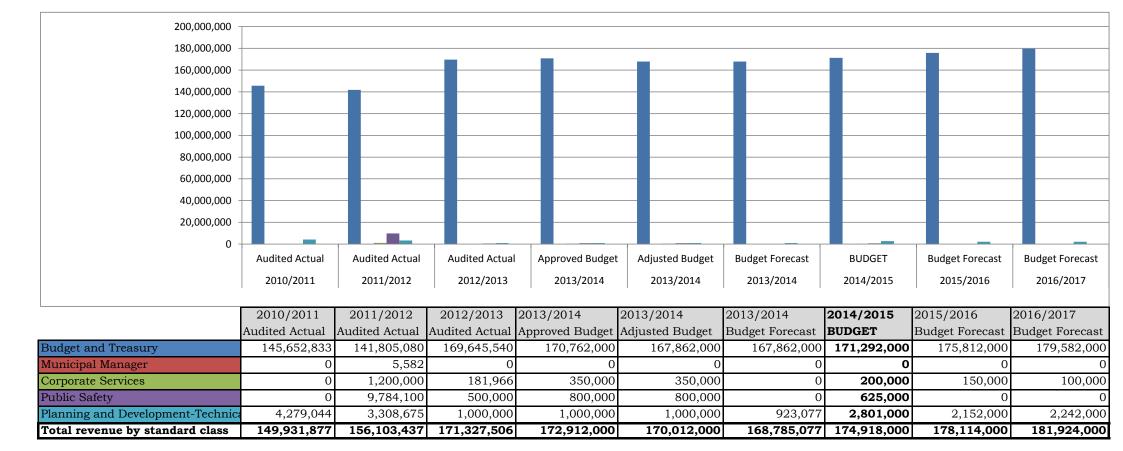


DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015 OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE

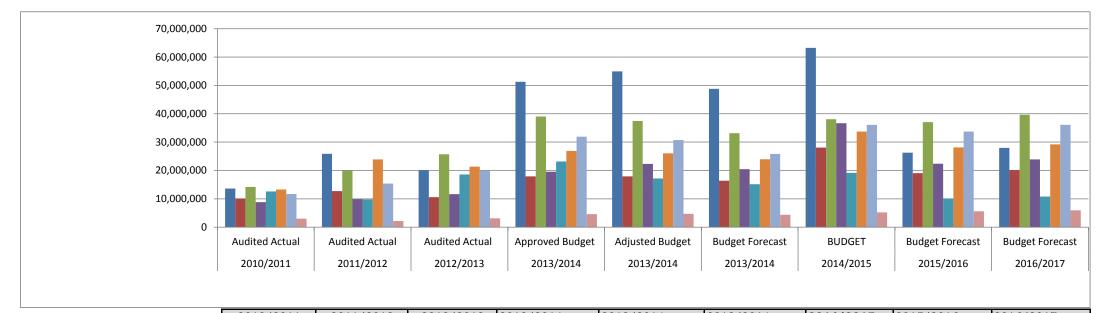


	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2013/2014	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Forecast	BUDGET	Budget Forecast	Budget Forecast
Office of the Executive Mayor	9,889,271	21,004,793	11,448,980	39,387,094	42,387,094	37,557,318	50,788,000	16,632,160	17,656,411
Office of the Speaker	3,740,884	4,854,821	8,641,835	11,906,424	12,551,424	11,246,699	12,460,137	9,610,804	10,283,561
Budget and Treasury	10,142,410	12,699,100	10,587,351	17,903,976	17,903,976	16,379,055	28,092,622	19,061,605	20,098,418
Municipal Manager Admin.	14,184,103	20,005,258	25,686,051	39,017,054	37,472,054	33,141,280	38,058,557	37,042,824	39,635,821
Corporate Services Admin.	8,807,944	9,865,295	11,628,653	19,556,646	22,340,646	20,423,717	36,690,663	22,364,486	23,869,500
District Econimic Development	12,598,851	9,775,255	18,573,413	23,164,957	17,164,957	15,131,960	19,124,917	10,111,834	10,819,662
Disaster Management Services	13,252,453	23,913,234	21,346,525	26,891,023	26,016,023	23,927,478	33,753,134	28,114,704	29,201,664
Fire Emergency Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Health Services	11,719,126	15,369,803	19,983,214	31,936,349	30,726,349	25,791,091	36,105,713	33,749,715	36,112,195
Technical Services	3,008,497	2,171,882	3,091,005	4,606,618	4,699,730	4,338,212	5,203,473	5,567,716	5,957,456
Total Operating Expenditure	87,343,539	119,659,441	130,987,027	214,370,140	211,262,252	187,936,811	260,277,216	182,255,848	193,634,688

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015 REVENUE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION

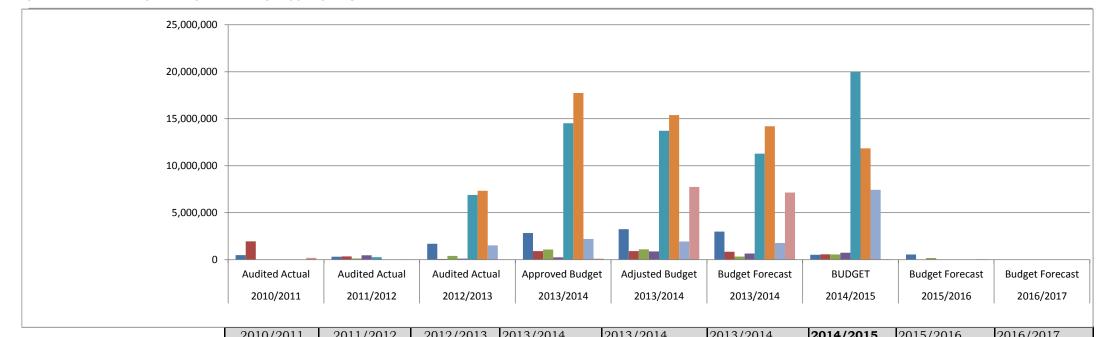


DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015 OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION



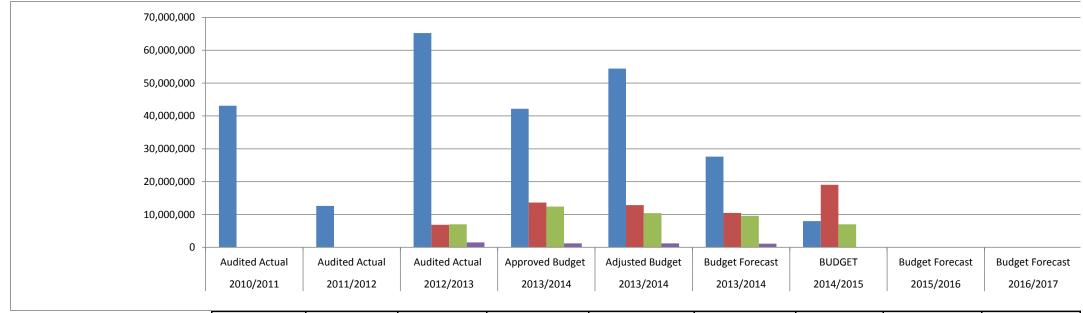
TOTALS	87,343,539	119,659,441	130,987,027	214,370,140	211,262,252	187,936,811	260,277,216	182,255,848	193,634,688
Planning&Development-Technical	3,008,497	2,171,882	3,091,005	4,606,618	4,699,730	4,338,212	5,203,473	5,567,716	5,957,456
Health	11,719,126	15,369,803	19,983,214	31,936,349	30,726,349	25,791,091	36,105,713	33,749,715	36,112,195
Public Safety	13,252,453	23,913,234	21,346,525	26,891,023	26,016,023	23,927,478	33,753,134	28,114,704	29,201,664
Planning&Development-Economic	12,598,851	9,775,255	18,573,413	23,164,957	17,164,957	15,131,960	19,124,917	10,111,834	10,819,662
Corporate Services Admin.	8,807,944	9,865,295	11,628,653	19,556,646	22,340,646	20,423,717	36,690,663	22,364,486	23,869,500
Municipal Manager Admin.	14,184,103	20,005,258	25,686,051	39,017,054	37,472,054	33,141,280	38,058,557	37,042,824	39,635,821
Budget and Treasury	10,142,410	12,699,100	10,587,351	17,903,976	17,903,976	16,379,055	28,092,622	19,061,605	20,098,418
Executive and Council	13,630,155	25,859,614	20,090,815	51,293,518	54,938,518	48,804,017	63,248,137	26,242,964	27,939,972
	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Forecast	BUDGET	Budget Forecast	Budget Forecast
	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2013/2014	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION



	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2013/2014	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2010	2010/2017
	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Forecast	BUDGET	Budget Forecast	Budget Forecast
Executive and Council	476,138	308,577	1,684,208	2,830,000	3,230,000	2,981,538	505,000	540,350	0
Budget and Treasury	1,937,464	344,811	76,081	900,000	900,000	830,769	560,000	0	0
Municipal Manager Admin.	0	113,556	399,743	1,075,000	1,090,000	323,077	545,000	169,060	0
Corporate Services Admin.	0	467,098	110,037	240,000	866,000	651,692	728,000	0	0
Planning and Development-Econom	0	253,630	6,888,663	14,518,824	13,718,824	11,278,915	19,963,000	0	0
Public Safety	0	0	7,319,950	17,730,250	15,380,250	14,197,154	11,837,000	0	0
Health	0	0	1,522,840	2,206,000	1,926,000	1,777,846	7,431,000	0	0
Planning and Development-Technica	183,312	3,642	3,859	98,000	7,743,754	7,148,081	38,000	40,660	0
TOTALS	2,596,914	1,491,314	18,005,381	39,598,074	44,854,828	39,189,072	41,607,000	750,070	0

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE - MAJOR (CAPITAL PROJECTS GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES)



	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2013/2014	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Forecast	BUDGET	Budget Forecast	Budget Forecast
Technical Services	43,138,006	12,636,976	65,247,556	42,200,000	54,411,455	27,605,949	8,000,000	0	0
District Economic Development	0	0	6,865,326	13,653,824	12,853,824	10,480,453	19,060,000	0	0
Disaster Management Services	0	0	7,026,100	12,400,000	10,400,000	9,600,000	7,000,000	0	0
Office of the Speaker	0	0	1,504,021	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,107,692	0	0	0
TOTALS	43,138,006	12,636,976	80,643,003	69,453,824	78,865,279	48,794,095	34,060,000	0	0

2,788,601

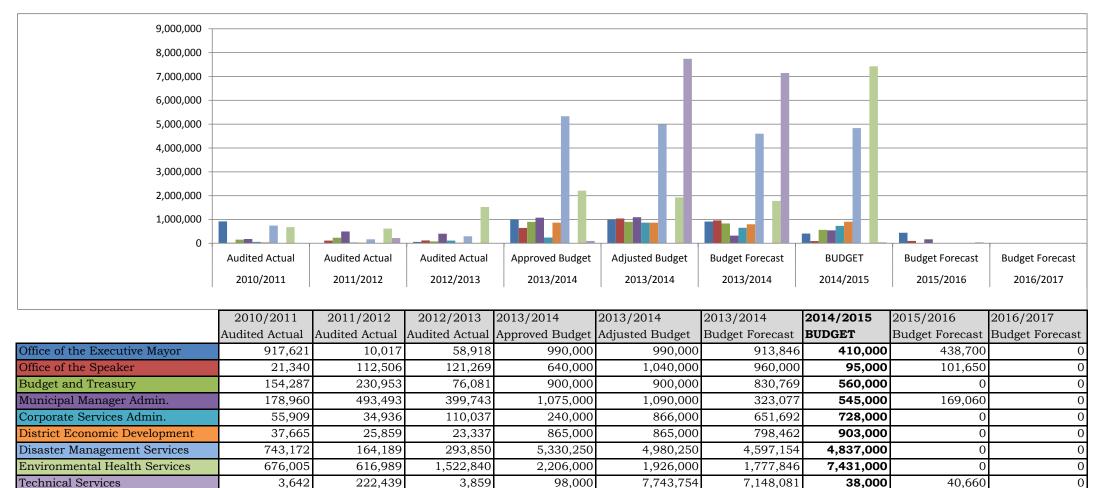
1,911,381

2,609,934

11

ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE - MINOR

TOTALS



12,344,250

20,401,004

18,000,927

15,547,000

750,070

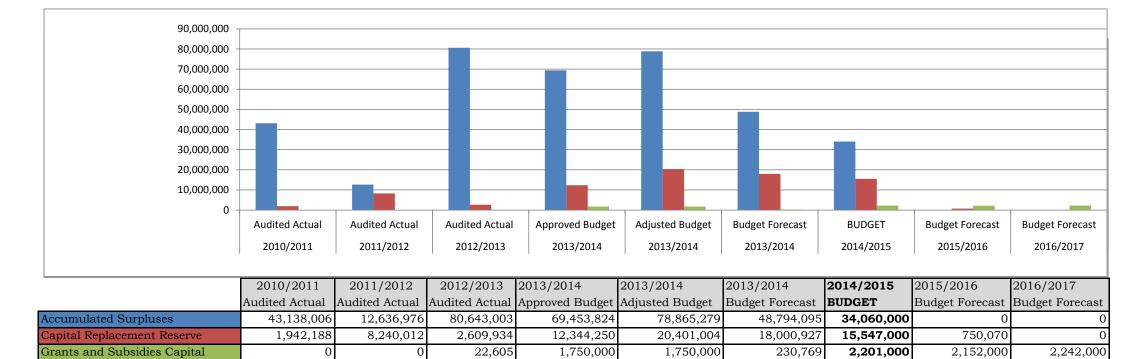
45,080,194

20,876,988

83,275,542

TOTAL

12



83,548,074

101,016,283

67,025,791

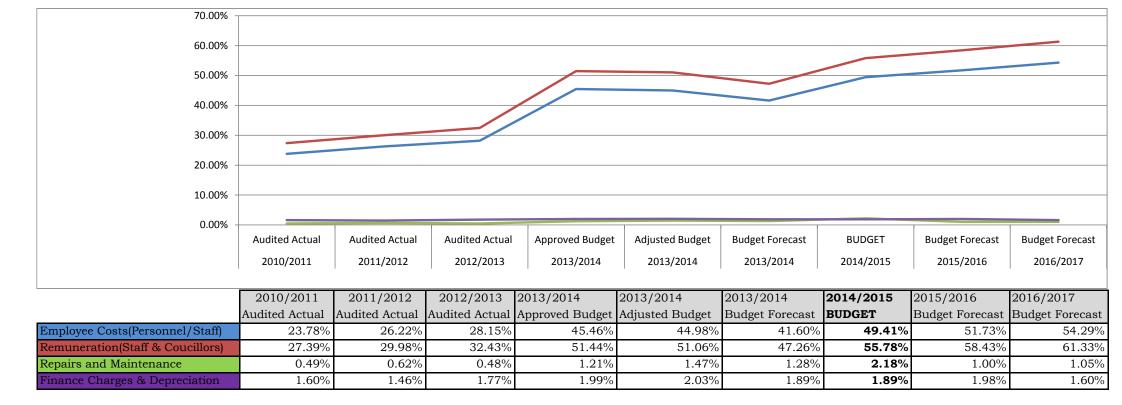
51,808,000

2,902,070

2,242,000

13

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY EXPENDITURE ANALYSIS AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL REVENUE ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015



MISSION

EXPLORING PROSPERITY THROUGH SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY FOR ALL

VISION

TO PROVIDE AN INTEGRATED DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK IN SUPPORT OF
QUALITY SERVICE DELIVERY

